EVALUACION DE LA ENSEÑANZA

(FAVOR DE NO PONER SU NOMBRE)

ب - - - •

			and the second se		_		and the second secon
C	CURSO: FUNDAMENTOS DE ANALI EL METODO DE ELEMENT	SIS MEDIANTE OS FINITOS	đ	l uso	risuales	el interés lidad de unicación ntes).	
F	FECHA: MARZO 15 - 19, 1976		del tema	ia en el	s audior	niento de ad, faci lón, com s asisten	idad
	(HOJA 1) PROFESOR Y/O TEMA		Dominio	Eficienc	de ayuda	Mantenin (amenida expresi con los	Puntual
	INTRODUCCION: PORFIRIO BALL	ESTEROS B.					
	ANTECEDENTES Y EDO. ACTUAL DEL METODO DE ANALISIS POR	DEL CONOCIMIENTO ELEMENTOS FINITOS	5				
	FUNDAMENTOS DE ALGEBRA MATR	ICIAL					
ر ار	PORFIRIO BALL	ESTEROS B.					
1	PROPIEDADES DE RIGIDEZ DEL 3	ELEMENTO					
	PORFIRIO BALL	ESTEROS B.					`
	METODO DIRECTO DE LAS RIGID	ECES	~		_		
	PORFIRIO BALL	ESTEROS B.					
	APLICACION TRIDIMENSIONAL D PORFIRIO BALL	EL ELEMENTO VIGA ESTEROS B.					
	FUNDAMENTOS DE TEORIA DE ELA	STICIDAD					·
	PORFIRIO BALL	ESTEROS B.					
	METODO DIRECTO EN LA FORMUL RIGIDEZ DEL ELEMENTO RICHARD H. GA	ACION DE LA LLAGHER	_				
	PRINCIPIO DEL TRABAJO VIRTU RICHARD H. GA	AL LLAGHER					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
-	TRABATO VIRTUAL V ENERGIA D						
	RICHARD H. GA	LLAGHER					
	SESION DE APLICACION. SOLUC BIDIMENSIONALES PORFIRIO BAL	ION DE PROBLEMAS LESTEROS B.					

ESCALA DE EVALUACION DE 1 A 10

EVALUACION DE LA ENSEÑANZA

.

a i in

.

(FAVOR DE NO PONER SU NOMBRE)

 \circ

CURSO: FUNDAMENTOS DE ANALISIS MEDIANTE EL METODO DE ELEMENTOS FINITOS		lso iuales	interés lad de icación es).	
FECHA: MARZO 15 - 19, 1976	del tema	ia en el u s audiovis	niento del ad, facilic lón, comuni s asistente	ldad
(HOJA 2) PROFESOR Y/O TEMA	Dominio	Eficienc de ayuda	Mantenin (amenida expresi con los	Puntuali
ANALISIS TRIDIMENSIONAL RICHARD H. GALLAGHER				_
FLEXION DE PLACAS Y ANALISIS DE CASCARONES RICHARD H. GALLAGHER				
ANALISIS PRACTICO. EJEMPLOS SUBESTRUCTURA CION Y COND. DE APOYO RICHARD H. GALLAGHER				
		, ,		
þ.				

÷

.

EVALUACION DEL CURSO

	CONCEPTO	EVALUACION
1.	APLICACION INMEDIATA DE LOS CONCEPTOS EXPUESTOS	
2.	CLARIDAD CON QUE SE EXPUSIERON LOS TEMAS	
3.	GRADO DE ACTUALIZACION LOGRADO CON EL CURSO	
	CUMPLIMIENTO DE LOS OBJETIVOS DEL CURSO	
5.	CONTINUIDAD EN LOS TEMAS DEL CURSO	
6.	CALIDAD DE LAS NOTAS DEL CURSO	
7.	GRADO DE MOTIVACIÓN LOGRADO CON EL CURSO	

ESCALA DE EVALUACION DE 1 A 10

1.	¿Qué le pareció cl	ambiente del Centro	de Educación Continua?		
	Muy agradable 🗌	Agradable	Desagradable		
2.	Medio de comunicación por el que se enteró del curso:				
	Periódico Excélsior 🥅	Periódico Novedades 🔲	Folleto del Curso		
	Cartel 🔲 mensual	Radio Universidad 🗔	Comunicación carta,telefo no,verbal,etc.		
3.	Medio de transpor	te utilizado para ve	nir al Palacio de Minería:		
	Automóvil 🔲 particular	Metro	Otro medio		
4.	¿Qué cambios harí nar el curso?	a usted en el progra	ma para tratar de perfecci <u>o</u>		
5.	¿Recomendaría el c	urso a otras persona	s? Si No		
б.	¿Qué curso le gust nua?	aría que ofreciera e	l Centro de Educación Cont <u>i</u>		
7.	¿Qué scrvicios des cursos?	earía que tuviese el	CEC para los asistentes a		
	1				
8.	Otras sugestiones	:			
1	/				

 $\left(\begin{array}{c} \gamma_{-} \\ \gamma_{-} \end{array} \right)$

Ð.

Υ

MARC ANALYSIS RESEARCH CORPORATION

1

Curso-Seminario intensivo

"TEMAS AVANZADOS DE ANALISIS POR ELEMENTOS FINITOS"

,

-

Marzo 22-26, 1976

LUNES 22		
8:00 - 8:45	Inscripciones	
8:45- 9:00	Apertura del curso	Octavio Rascón Chávez Timothy J. Dwyer
9:00 - 10:30	Estudio y categorización de los métodos computacionales de análisis de ingeniería.	O. C. Zienkiewicz
10:30 - 11:00	Receso (café y refrescos)	
11:00 - 12:30	Formulaciones alternativas en mecánica estructural.	R. H. Gallagher
12:30 - 14:30	Receso (comida por cuenta participantes)	H. Gallag
14:30 - 16:00	Formulaciones mixtas o híbri das del método de elementos finitos.	R. H. Gallagher
16:00 - 16:30	Receso (café y refrescos)	
16:30 - 18:00	Métodos de incremento de tiempo	O.C.Zienkiewicz

MARTES 23

 \bigcirc

6

9:00 - 10:30	Flujo viscoso.	O.C.Zienckiewicz
10:30 - 11:00	Receso (œfé y refrescos)	
11:00 - 12:30	Problemas de ingeniería ambiental.	R. H. Gallagher
12:30 - 14:30	Receso (comida por cuenta parti cipantes)	,
14:30 - 16:00	Ecuaciones constitutivas inelásticas	R. H. Gallagher
16:00 - 16:30	Receso (café y refrescos)	
16:30 - 18:00	Alogaritmos de análisis por el método de elementos finitos en medios inelá <u>s</u> ticos.	R. H. Gallagher

.

MIERCOLES 24

 \bigcirc

9:00 - 10:30	Análisis de mecánica de propagación de grietas.	P. Ballesteros
10:30 - 11:00	Receso (café y refrescos)	
11:00 - 12:30	Análisis de cascarón por el método de elementos finitos.	R. H. Gallagher
12:30 - 14:30	Receso (comida por cuenta participantes)	
14 : 30 - 16:00	Visco-plasticidad.	O. C. Zienkiewicz
16:00 - 16:30	Receso (café y refrescos)	
16:30 - 18:00	Mecánica de suelos y rocas.	O. C. Zienkiewicz

-

-

JUEVES 25

9:00 - 10:30 Análisis por medio de elementos finitos en problemas de pandeo con desplazamientos grandes. O. C. Zienkiewicz 10:30 - 11:00 Receso (café y refrescos) 1_1__00 arcal 12:30 - 14:30 Receso (comida por cuenta participantes) 14:30 - 16:00 Revisión y crítica del programa MARC T. J. Dwyer 16:00 - 16:30 Receso (café y refrescos) 16:30 - 18:00 Caso aplicación: análisis de los componentes de reactor nuclear. P. V. Marcal

)

VIERNES 26

 \bigcirc

9:00 - 10:30	Ecuaciones constitutivas del concreto.	P. Ballesteros
10:30 - 11:00	Receso (café y refrescos)	
11:00 - 12:30	Aplicaciones de elementos finitos en problemas de concreto.	P. V. Marcal
12:30 - 14:30	Receso (comida por cuenta parti cipantes)	
14:30 - 16:00	Procedimientos de solución de va- lores en la frontera por el método de elementos finitos.	O.C.Zienkiewicz
16:00 - 16:30	Receso (café y refrescos)	
16:30 - 17:00	El método de elementos finitos en el análisis de presas.	O.C.Zienkiewicz
17:00 - 18:00	Discusión final y preguntas.	O.C.Zienkiewicz P.V.Marcal T.J.Dwyer P.Ballesteros
18:00	Clausura	Octavio Rascón Chávez Pedro Martínez Pereda

.

ADVANCED TOPICS SEMINAR MEXICO CITY MARCH 22-26, 1976.

MONDAY, MARCH 22, 1976.

~ ~ ~

ふ

1) An Overview and Categorization of Computational Methods in Engineering Analysis	Zienkiewicz
2) Alternative Formulations is Structural Mechanics	Gallagher
3) Mixed and Hybrid F.E.M. Formulations	Gallagher
4) Time-Stopping Methods	Zienkiewicz

TUESDAY, MARCH 23, 1976.

5) Viscous Flows	Zienkiewicz
6) Environmental Problems	Gallagher or Zienkiewicz
7) Constitutive Equations for Inelasticity	Gallagher
8) F.E. Analysis Algorithms for Inelastic Analysis	Gallagher

WEDNESDAY, MARCH 24, 1976.

9) Shell Analysis by F.E.M.	Gallagher or Ballesteros
10) Fracture Mechanics Analysis	Gallagher
11) Viscoplasticity	Zienkiewicz
12) Soil and Rock Mechanics	Zienkiewicz

THURSDAY, MARCH 25, 1976.

13) F.E.M. Analysis for Buckling and Large Displacement	Marcal
14) Analysis for Combined Nonlinear and Dynamic Behavior	Marcal
15) MARC Review and Critique	Dwyer
16) Case Study: Nuclear Reactor Component Analysis	Marcal

FRIDAY, MARCH 26, 1976.

· · · · ·

47

 \bigcirc

.

17) Constitutive equations of Concrete and Reinforced Concrete.	Ballesteros
18) Boundary Solution Procedures and the F.E.M.	Zienkiewicz
19) F.E.M. in Dam Analysis	Zienkiewicz
20) Final discussion and questions.	Zienkiewicz Gallagher Marcal Dwyer Ballesteros.



centro de educación continua división de estudios superiores facultad de ingeniería, unam



Y

MARC ANALYSIS RESEARCH CORPORATION



Marzo 22-26, 1976

Palacio de Minería Tacuba 5, primèr piso. México 1, D. F. Tels: 521-40-23 521-73-35 5123-123

PROGRAMA

.

.

LUNES 22	1
----------	---

8:00 - 8:45	Inscripciones	
8:45- 9:00	Apertura del curso	Octavio Rascón Chávez Timothy J. Dwyer
9:00 - 10:30	Estudio y categorización de los métodos computacionales de análisis de ingeniería.	O. C. Zienkiewicz
10:30 - 11:00	Receso (café y refrescos)	
11:00 - 12:30	Formulaciones alternativas en mecánica estructural.	R. H. Gallagher
12:30 - 14:30	Receso (comida por cuenta p articipantes)	
14:30 - 16:00	Formulaciones mixtas o hibri das del método de elementos finitos.	R. H. Gallagher
16:00 - 16:30	Receso (café y refrescos)	
16:30 - 18:00	Métodos de incremento de tiempo	O. C. Zienkiewicz

r V s

` .

, 1 MARTES 23

O. C. Zienckiewicz 9:00 - 10:30 Flujo viscoso. Receso (café y refrescos) 10:30 - 11:00 11:00 - 12:30 Problemas de ingeniería R. H. Gallagher ambiental. 12:30 - 14:30 Receso (comida por cuenta parti cipantes) 14:30 - 16:00 R. H. Gallagher Ecuaciones constitutivas inelásticas 16:00 - 16:30 Receso (café y refrescos)

16:30 - 18:00

Alogaritmos de análisis por el método de elementos finitos en medios inelás ticos.

R. H. Gallagher

MIERCOLES 24

9:00 - 10:30	Análisis de mecánica de propagación de grietas.	P. Ballesteros
10:30 - 11:00	Receso (café y refrescos)	-
11:00 - 12:30	Análisis de cascarón por el mérodo de elementos finitos.	R. H. Gallagher
12:30 - 14:30	Receso (comida por cuenta participantes)	· · · ·
14:30 - 16:00	Visco-plasticidad.	O. C. Zienkiewicz
16:00 - 16:30	Receso (café y refrescos)	-

16:30 - 18:00 Mecánic

Mecánica de suelos y rocas.

O. C. Zienkiewicz

JUEVES 25

.

0 0

,

 $\overline{}$

9:00 - 10:30	Análisis por medio de elementos finitos en problemas de pandeo con desplazamientos grandes.	`P. V. Marcal
10:30 - 11:00	Receso (café y refrescos)	
11:00 - 12:30	Análisis combinado de no-linealidad y comportamiento dinámico.	P. V. Marcal
12:30 - 14:30	Receso (comida por cuenta participantes)	
14:30 - 16:00	Revisión y crítica del programa MARC	T. J. Dwyer
i6:00 - 16:30	Receso (café y refrescos)	
16:30 - 18:00	Caso aplicación: análisis de los componentes de reactor nuclear.	P. V. Marcal

VIERNES 26

9:00 - 10:30	Ecuaciones constitutivas del concreto.	P. Ballesteros
10:30 - 11:00	Receso (œfé y refrescos)	
11:00 - 12:30	Aplicaciones de elementos finitos en problemas de concreto.	P. V. Marcal
12:30 - 14:30	Receso (comida por cuenta parti cipantes)	
14:30 - 16:00	Procedimientos de solución de va- lores en la frontera por el método de elementos finitos.	O. C. Zienkiewicz
16:00 - 16:30	Receso (café y refrescos)	
16:30 - 17:00	El método de elementos finitos en el análisis de presas.	O. C. Zienkiewicz
17:00 - 18:00	Discusión final y preguntas.	O.C.Zienkiewicz P.V.Marcal T.J.Dwyer P.Ballesteros
18:00	Clausura	Octavio Rascón Chávez Pedro Martínez Pereda

с 0

 \bigcirc

,

ì

1

1 1 1

.

ADVANCED TOPICS SEMINAR MEXICO CITY MARCH 22-26, 1976.

MONDAY, MARCH 22, 1976.

ы

Ō

1) An Overview and Categorization of Computational I in Engineering Analysis	Viethods Zienkiewicz
2) Alternative Formulations is Structural Mechanics	Gallagher
3) Mixed and Hybrid F.E.M. Formulations	Gallagher
4) Time-Stopping Methods	Zienkiewicz
TUESDAY, MARCH 23, 1976.	
5) Viscous Flows	Zienkiewicz
6) Environmental Problems	Gallagher or Zienkiewicz
7) Constitutive Equations for Inelasticity	Gallagher
8) F.E. Analysis Algorithms for Inelastic Analysis	Gallagher
WEDNESDAY, MARCH 24, 1976.	
9) Shell Analysis by F.E.M.	Gallagher or Ballesteros
10) Fracture Mechanics Analysis	Gallagher
11) Viscoplasticity	Zenkiewicz
12) Soil and Rock Mechanice	Zienkiewicz
THURSDAY, MARCH 25, 1976.	-
13) F.E.M. Analysis for Buckling and Large Displace	ment Marcal

14) Analysis for Combined Nonlinear and Dynamic Behavior	Marcal
15) MARC Review and Critique	Dwyer
16) Case Study: Nuclear Reactor Component Analysis	Marcal

FRIDAY, MARCH 26, 1976.

10

17) Constitutive equations of Concrete and Reinforced Concrete. Ballesteros

18) Boundary Solution Procedures and the F.E.M.

19) F.E.M. in Dam Analysis

20) Final discussion and questions.

Zienkiewicz Gallagher Marcal Dwyer Ballesteros.

Zienkiewicz

Zienkiewicz



centro de educación continua

división de estudios superiores facultad de ingeniería, unam



MARC ANALYSIS RESEARCH CORPORATION

Y



Marzo 22-26, 1976

Palacio de Minería Tacuba 5, primer piso-México 1, D. F. Tels: 521-40-23 521-73-35 5123-123

PROGRAMA

-

LUNES 22

.

 $\left(\right)$

1º

8:00 - 8:45	Inscripciones	
8:45- 9:00	Apertura del curso	Octavio Rascón Chávez Timothy J. Dwyer
9:00 - 10:30	Estudio y categorización de los métodos computacionales de análisis de ingeniería.	O. C. Zienkiewicz
10:30 - 11:00	Receso (café y refrescos)	
11:00 - 12:30	Formulaciones alternativas en mecánica estructural.	R. H. Gallagher
12:30 - 14:30	Receso (comida por cuenta p articipantes)	
14:30 - 16:00	Formulaciones mixtas o hibri das del método de elementos finitos.	R. H. Gallagher
16:00 - 16:30	Receso (café y refrescos)	
16:30 - 18:00	Métodos de incremento de tiempo	O.C.Zienkiewicz

9:00 - 10:30	Flujo viscoso.	O. C. Zienckiewicz
10:30 - 11:00	Receso (café y refrescos)	
11:00 - 12:30	Problemas de ingeniería ambiental.	R. H. Gallagher
12:30 - 14:30	Receso (comida por cuenta parti cipantes)	· ·
14:30 - 16:00	Ecuaciones constitutivas inelásticas	R. H. Gallagher
16:00 - 16:30	Receso (café y refrescos)	
16:30 - 18:00	Alogaritmos de análisis por el método de elementos finitos en medios inelás ticos.	R. H. Gallagher

MARTES 23

S.

MIERCOLES 24

9:00 - 10:30	Analisis de me c ánica de p ropagación de grietas.	P. Ballesteros
10:30 - 11:00	Receso (café y refrescos)	
11:00 - 12:30	Análisis de cascarón por el método de elementos finitos.	R. H. Gallagher
12:30 - 14:30	Receso (comida por cuenta participantes)	· ·
· · ·	×	
14:30 - 16:00	Visco-plasticidad.	O. C. Zienkiewicz
16:00 - 16:30	Receso (café y refrescos)	

16:30 - ,18:00

Mecánica de suelos y rocas.

O. C. Zienkiewicz

JUEVES 25

9:00 - 10:30	Análisis por medio de elementos finitos en problemas de pandeo con desplazamientos grandes.	P. V. Marcal
10:30 - 11:00	Receso (œfé y refrescos)	
11:00 - 12:30	Análisis combinado de no-linealidad y comportamiento dinámico.	P. V. Marcal
12:30 - 14:30	Receso (comida por cuenta participantes)	-
14:30 - 16:00	Revisión y critica del programa MARC	T. J. Dwyer
16:00 - 16:30	Receso (café y refrescos)	
16:30 - 18:00	Caso aplicación: análisis de los componentes de reactor nuclear.	P. V. Marcal

VIERNES 26

9:00 - 10:30	Ecuaciones constitutivas del concreto.	P. Ballesteros
10:30 - 11:00	Receso (œfé y refrescos)	
11:00 - 12:30	Aplicaciones de elementos finitos en problemas de concreto.	P. V. Marcal
12:30 - 14:30	Receso (comida por cuenta parti cipantes)	<i>,</i>
14:30 - 16:00	Procedimientos de solución de va- lores en la frontera por el método de elementos finitos.	O.C.Zienkiewicz
16:00 - 16:30	Receso (café y refrescos)	
16:30 - 17:00	El método de elementos finitos en el análisis de presas.	O. C. Zienkiewicz
17:00 - 18:00	Discusión final y preguntas.	O.C.Zienkiewicz P.V.Marcal T.J.Dwyer P.Ballesteros
18:00	Clausura	Octavio Rascón Chávez Pedro Martinez Pereda



ADVANCED TOPICS SEMINAR MEXICO CITY MARCH 22-26, 1976.

MONDAY, MARCH 22, 1976.

1 2 .7

 An Overview and Categorization of Computational Methods in Engineering Analysis 	Zienkiewicz
2) Alternative Formulations is Structural Mechanics	Gallagher
3) Mixed and Hybrid F.E.M. Formulations	Gallagher
4) Time-Stopping Methods	Zienkiewicz
TUESDAY, MARCH 23, 1976.	
5) Viscous Flows	Zienkiewicz

6) Environmental Problems	Gallagher or Zienkiewicz
7) Constitutive Equations for Inelasticity	Gallagher
8) F.E. Analysis Algorithms for Inelastic Analysis	Gallagher

WEDNESDAY, MARCH 24, 1976.

9) Shell Analysis by F.E.M.	Gallagher or Ballesteros
10) Fracture Mechanics Analysis	Gallagher
11) Viscoplasticity	Zienkiewicz
12) Soil and Rock Mechanics	Zienkiewicz

THURSDAY, MARCH 25, 1976.

· _____ `____`

13) F.E.M. Analysis for Buckling and Large Displacement	Marcal
14) Analysis for Combined Nonlinear and Dynamic Behavior	Marcal
15) MARC Review and Critique	Dwyer
16) Case Study: Nuclear Reactor Component Analysis	Marcal

FRIDAY, MARCH 26, 1976.

6150

17) Constitutive equations of Concrete and Reinforced Concrete.

18) Boundary Solution Procedures and the F.E.M.

19) F.E.M. in Dam Analysis

20) Final discussion and questions.

Ballesteros

Zienkiewicz

Zienkiewicz

Zienkiewicz Gallagher Marcal Dwyer Ballesteros.



R O

Centro de educación continua división de estudios superiores facultad de ingeniería, unam



Y

MARC ANALYSIS RESEARCH CORPORATION



Marzo 22-26, 1976

Palacio de Minería Tacuba 5, primer piso México 1, D. F. Tels: 521-40-23 521-73-35 5123-123

PROGRAMA

LUNES 22		
8:00 - 8:45	Inscripciones	
8:45- 9:00	Apertura del curso	Octavio Rascón Chávez Timothy J. Dwyer
9:00 - 10:30	Estudio y categorización de los métodos computacionales de análisis de ingeniería.	O. C. Zienkiewicz
10:30 - 11:00	Receso (café y refrescos)	
11:00 - 12:30	Formulaciones alternativas en mecánica estructural.	R. H. Gallagher
12:30 - 14:30	Receso (comida por cuenta participantes)	-
14:30 - 16:00	Formulaciones mixtas o hibri das del método de elementos finitos.	R. H. Gallagher
16:00 - 16:30	Receso (café y refrescos)	
16:30 - 18:00	Métodos de incremento de tiempo	O.C.Zienkiewicz

<u>نې</u>

0.5

MARTES 23

9:00 - 10:30	Flujo viscoso.	O.C.Zienckiewicz
10:30 - 11:00	Receso (café y refrescos)	,
11:00 - 12:30	Problemas de ingeniería ambiental.	R. H. Gallagher
12:30 - 14:30	Receso (comida por cuenta parti cipantes)	
14:30 - 16:00	Ecuaciones constitutivas inelásticas	R. H. Gallagher
16:00 - 16:30	Receso (café y refrescos)	
16:30 - 18:00	Alogaritmos de análisis por el método de elementos finitos en medios inelás ticos.	R. H. Gallagher

MIERCOLES 24

Análisis de mecánica de propagación 9:00 - 10:30 P. Ballesteros de grietas. 10:30 - 11:00 Receso (café y refrescos) 11:00 - 12:30 Análisis de cascarón por el método de elementos finitos. R. H. Gallagher 12:30 - 14:30 Receso (comida por cuenta participantes) Visco-plasticidad. O. C. Zienkiewicz 14:30 - 16:00 Receso (café y refrescos) 16:00 - 16:30 16:30 - 18:00 Mecánica de suelos y rocas. O. C. Zienkiewicz

JUEVES 25

5- x

ς.

9:00 - 10:30	Análisis por medio de elementos finitos en problemas de pandeo con desplazamientos grandes.	P. V. Marcal
10:30 - 11:00	Receso (œfé y refrescos)	
11:00 - 12:30	Análisis combinado de no-linealidad y comportamiento dinámico.	P. V. Marcal
12:30 - 14:30	Receso (comida por cuenta participantes)	•
14:30 - 16:00	Revisión y critica del programa MARC	T. J. Dwyer
16:00 - 16:30	Receso (œfé y refrescos)	
16:30 - 18:00	Caso aplicación: análisis de los componentes de reactor nuclear.	P. V. Marcai

VIERNES 26

5. 5

۰.

9:00 - 10:30	Ecuaciones constitutivas del concreto.	P. Ballesteros
10:30 - 11:00	Receso (café y refrescos)	
11:00 - 12:30	Aplicaciones de elementos finitos en problemas de concreto.	P. V. Marcal
12:30 - 14:30	Receso (comida por cuenta participantes)	, ,
14:30 - 16:00	Procedimientos de solución de va- lores en la frontera por el método de elementos finitos.	O. C. Zienkiewicz
16:00 - 16:30	Receso (café y refrescos)	,
16:30 - 17:00	El método de elementos finitos en el análisis de presas.	O. C. Zienkiewicz
17:00 - 18:00	Discusión final y preguntas.	O.C.Zienkiewicz P.V.Marcal T.J.Dwyer P.Ballesteros
18:00	Clausura	Octavio Rascón Chávez Padro Martínez Parada


MONDAY, MARCH 22, 1976.

Ţ

a∎≓

	1) An Overview and Categorization of Computational Methods in Engineering Analysis	s Zienkiewicz
	2) Alternative Formulations is Structural Mechanics	Gallagher
	3) Mixed and Hybrid F.E.M. Formulations	Gallagher
	4) Time-Stopping Methods	Zienkiewicz
Ţ	UESDAY, MARCH 23, 1976.	
	5) Viscous Flows	Zienkiewicz
	6) Environmental Problems Gallag	her or Zienkiewicz
	7) Constitutive Equations for Inelasticity	Gallagher
	8) F.E. Analysis Algorithms for Inelastic Analysis	Gallagher
w	EDNESDAY, MARCH 24, 1976.	
	9) Shell Analysis by F.E.M. Gallag	her or Ballesteros
	10) Fracture Mechanics Analysis	Gallagher
,	11) Viscoplasticity	Zienkiewicz
	12) Soil and Rock Mechanics	Zienkiewicz
Π	HURSDAY, MARCH 25, 1976.	,
-	13) F.E.M. Analysis for Buckling and Large Displacement	Marcal
)	14) Analysis for Combined Nonlinear and Dynamic Behavior	Marcal
	15) MARC Review and Critique	Dwyer
	16) Case Study: Nuclear Reactor Component Analysis	Marcal

FRIDAY, MARCH 26, 1976.

17) Constitutive equations of Concrete and Reinforced Concrete.

18) Boundary Solution Procedures and the F.E.M.

19) F.E.M. in Dam Analysis

20) Final discussion and questions.

Ballesteros

Zienkiewicz

Zienkiewicz

Zienkiewicz Gallagher Marcal Dwyer Ballesteros.



.

centro de educación continua división de estudios superiores

facultad de ingeniería,



unam

Y

MARC ANALYSIS RESEARCH CORPORATION



Marzo 22-26, 1976

Palacio de Minería Tacuba 5, primer piso. México 1, D. F. Tels: 521-40-23 521-73-35 5123-123 PROGRAMA

UNES 22		
8:00 - 8:45	Inscripciones	
8:45- 9:00	Apertura del curso	Octavio Rascón Chávez Timothy J. Dwyer
9:00 - 10:30	Estudio y categorización de los métodos computacionales de análisis de ingeniería.	O. C. Zienkiewicz
10:30 - 11:00	Receso (café y refrescos)	· · · ·
11:00 - 12:30	Formulaciones alternativas en mecánica estructural.	R. H. Gallagher
12:30 - 14:30	Receso (comida por cuenta p <mark>articipantes</mark>)	
`		
14:30 - 16:00	Formulaciones mixtas o hibri das del método de elementos finitos.	R. H. Gallagher
16:00 - 16:30	Receso (café y refrescos)	
16.30 - 18.00	Mátodos de incremente de tierre	O C Zienkiewien

v

C

MARTES 23	
-----------	--

9:00 - 10:30	Flujo viscoso.	O.C.Zienckiewicz
10:30 - 11:00	Receso (café y refrescos)	
11:00 - 12:30	Problemas de ingeniería ambiental.	R. H. Gallagher
12:30 - 14:30	Receso (comida por cuenta parti cipantes)	
14:30 - 16:00	Ecuaciones constitutivas inelásticas	R. H. Gallagher
16:00 - 16:30	Receso (œfé y refrescos)	×
16:30 - 18:00	Alogaritmos de análisis por el método de elementos finitos en medios inelás ticos.	R. H. Gallagher

Ņ į

•

, **1**

ŝι

MIERCOLES 24

,

9:00 - 10:30	Análisis de mecánica de propagación de grietas.	P. Ballesteros
10:30 - 11:00	Receso (œfé y refresœs)	-
11:00 - 12:30	Análisis de cascarón por el método de elementos finitos.	R. H. Gallagher
12:30 - 14:30	Receso (comida por cuenta participantes)	- -
14:30 - 16:00	Visco-plasticidad.	O.C.Zienkiewicz
16:00 - 16:30	Receso (café y refrescos)	
16:30 - 18:00	Mecánica de suelos y rocas.	O. C. Zienkiewicz

JUEVES 25

9:00 - 10:30	Análisis por medio de elementos finitos en problemas de pandeo con desplazamientos grandes.	P. V. Marcal
10:30 - 11:00	Receso (café y refrescos)	
11:00 - 12:30	Análisis combinado de no-linealidad y comportamiento dinámico.	P. V. Marcal
12:30 - 14:30	Receso (comida por cuenta participantes)	~
14:30 - 16:00	Revisión y critica del programa MARC	T. J. Dwyer
16:00 - 16:30	Receso (œfé y refrescos)	
16:30 - 18:00	Caso aplicación: análisis de los componentes de reactor nuclear.	P. V. Marcal

VIERNES 26

9:00 - 10:30	Ecuaciones constitutivas del concreto.	P. Ballesteros
10:30 - 11:00	Receso (œfé y refrescos)	
11:00 - 12:30	Aplicaciones de elementos finitos en problemas de concreto.	P. V. Marcal
12:30 - 14:30	Receso (comida por cuenta parti cipantes)	
14:30 - 16:00	Procedimientos de solución de va- lores en la frontera por el método de elementos finitos.	O. C. Zienkiewicz
16:00 - 16:30	Receso (café y refrescos)	
16:30 - 17:00	El método de elementos finitos en el análisis de presas.	O. C. Zienkiewicz
17:00 - 18:00	Discusión final y preguntas.	O.C.Zienkiewicz P.V.Marcal T.J.Dwyer P.Ballesteros
18:00	Clausura	Octavio Rascón Chávez Pedro Martínez Pereda



.

()

MONDAY, MARCH 22, 1976.

ي له

٦

 An Overview and Categorization of Computational I in Engineering Analysis 	Methods Zienkiewicz
2) Alternative Formulations is Structural Mechanics	Gallagher
3) Mixed and Hybrid F.E.M. Formulations	Gallagher
4) Time-Stopping Methods	Zienkiewicz
TUESDAY, MARCH 23, 1976.	
5) Viscous Flows	Zienkiewicz
6) Environmental Problems	Gallagher or Zienkiewicz
7) Constitutive Equations for Inelasticity	Gallagher
8) F.E. Analysis Algorithms for Inelastic Analysis	Gallagher
WEDNESDAY, MARCH 24, 1976.	

9) Shell Analysis by F.E.M.	Gallagher or Ballesteros
10) Fracture Mechanics Analysis	Gallagher
11) Viscoplasticity	Zenkiewicz
12) Soil and Rock Mechanics	Zienkiewicz

THURSDAY, MARCH 25, 1976.

13) F.E.M. Analysis for Buckling and Large Displacement	Marcal
14) Analysis for Combined Nonlinear and Dynamic Behavior	Marcal
15) MARC Review and Critique	Dwyer
16) Case Study: Nuclear Reactor Component Analysis	Marcal

FRIDAY, MARCH 26, 1976.

17) Constitutive equations of Concrete and Reinforced Concrete.

18) Boundary Solution Procedures and the F.E.M.

19) F.E.M. in Dam Analysis

20) Final discussion and questions.

Ballesteros

Zienkiewicz

Zienkiewicz

Zienkiewicz Gallagher Marcal Dwyer Ballesteros.



centro de educación continua división de estudios superiores facultad de ingeniería, unam



Υ MARC ANALYSIS RESEARCH CORPORATION



Marzo 22-26, 1976

Palacio de Minería Tacuba 5, primer piso. México 1, D. F. Tels.: 521-40-23 521-73-35 5123-123

PROGRAMA

Ë

ð.

UNES 22		
8:00 - 8:45	Inscripciones	
8:45- 9:00	Apertura del curso	Octavio Rascón Chávez Timothy J. Dwyer
9:00 - 10:30	Estudio y categorización de los métodos computacionales de análisis de ingeniería.	O. C. Zienkiewicz
10:30 - 11:00	Receso (café y refrescos)	i and a state of the
11:00 - 12:30	Formulaciones alternativas en mecánica estructural.	R. H. Gallagher
12:30 - 14:30	Receso (comicipantes)	
14:30 - 16:00	Formulaciones mixtas o hibri das del método de elementos finitos.	R. H. Gallagher
16:00 - 16:30	Receso (café y refrescos)	
16:30 - 18:00	Métodos de incremento de tiempo	O. C. Zienkiewicz

9:00 - 10:30	Flujo viscoso.	O.C.Zienckiewicz
10:30 - 11:00	Receso (café y refrescos)	
11:00 - 12:30	Problemas de ingeniería ambiental.	R. H. Gallagher
12:30 - 14:30	Receso (comida por cuenta p <mark>arti cipantes)</mark>	
14:30 ~ 16:00	Ecuaciones constitutivas inelásticas	R. H. Gallagher
16:00 - 16:30	Receso (café y refrescos)	
16:30 - 18:00	Alogaritmos de análisis por el método de elementos finitos en medios inelás ticos.	R. H. Gallagher

Ð.

MARTES 23

MIERCOLES 24

.

...

•

.

,

55

4

,

5

-

9:00 - 10:30	Análisis de mecánica de propagación de grietas.	P. Ballesteros
10:30 - 11:00	Receso (café y refrescos)	χ.
11:00 - 12:30	Análisis de cascarón por el método de elementos finitos.	R. H. Gallagher
12:30 - 14:30	Receso (comida por cuenta participantes)	、
14:30 - 16:00	Visco–plasticidad.	O. C. Zienkiewicz
16:00 - 16:30	Receso (café y refrescos)	
16:30 - 18:00	Mecánica de suelos y rocas.	O. C. Zienkiewicz

.

.

.

JUEVES 25

9:00 - 10:30	Análisis por medio de elementos finitos en problemas de pandeo con desplazamientos grandes.	P. V. Marcal
10:30 - 11:00	Receso (café y refrescos)	
11:00 - 12:30	Análisis combinado de no-linealidad y comportamiento dinámico.	P. V. Marcal
12:30 - 14:30	Receso (comida por cuenta participantes)	·
14:30 - 16:00	Revisión y critica del programa MARC	T.J.Dwyer
16:00 - 16:30	Receso (œfé y refrescos)	
6:30 - 18:00	Caso aplicación: análisis de los componentes de reactor nuclear.	P. V. Marcal

VIERNES 26

9:00 - 10:30	Ecuaciones constitutivas del concreto.	P. Ballesteros
10:30 - 11:00	Receso (café y refrescos)	
11:00 - 12:30	Aplicaciones de elementos finitos en problemas de concreto.	P. V. Marcal
12:30 - 14:30	Receso (comida por cuenta parti cipantes)	
14:30 - 16:00	Procedimientos de solución de va- lores en la frontera por el método de elementos finitos.	O.C.Zienkiewicz
16:00 - 16:30	Receso (œfé y refrescos)	-
16:30 - 17:00	El método de elementos finitos en el análisis de presas.	O. C. Zienkiewicz
17:00 - 18:00	Discusión final y preguntas.	O.C.Zienkiewicz P.V.Marcal T.J.Dwyer P.Ballesteros
18:00	Clausura	Octavio Rascón Chávez Pedro Martínez Pereda

-



MONDAY, MARCH 22, 1976.

~Ö

1) An Overview and Categorization of Computational in Engineering Analysis	Methods Zienkiewicz
2) Alternative Formulations is Structural Mechanics	Gallagher
3) Mixed and Hybrid F.E.M. Formulations	Gallagher
4) Time-Stopping Methods	Zienkiewicz
TUESDAY, MARCH 23, 1976.	
5) Viscous Flows	Zienkiewicz
6) Environmental Problems	Gallagher or Zienkiewicz
7) Constitutive Equations for Inelasticity	Gallagher
8) F.E. Analysis Algorithms for Inelastic Analysis	Gallagher
WEDNESDAY, MARCH 24, 1976.	r
9) Shell Analysis by F.E.M.	Gallagher or Ballesteros
10) Fracture Mechanics Analysis	Gallagher
11) Viscoplasticity	Zenkiewicz
12) Soil and Rock Mechanics	Zienkiewicz

THURSDAY, MARCH 25, 1976.

Z

13) F.E.M. Analysis for Buckling and Large Displacement	Marcal
14) Analysis for Combined Nonlinear and Dynamic Behavior	Marcal
15) MARC Review and Critique	Dwyer
16) Case Study: Nuclear Reactor Component Analysis	Marcal

FRIDAY, MARCH 26, 1976.

De (15

17) Constitutive equations of Concrete and Reinforced Concrete.

18) Boundary Solution Procedures and the F.E.M.

19) F.E.M. in Dam Analysis

20) Final discussion and questions.

Ballesteros

Zienkiewicz

Zienkiewicz

Zienkiewicz Gallagher Marcal Dwyer Ballesteros.



centro de educación continua división de estudios superiores facultad de ingeniería, unam



MARC ANALYSIS RESEARCH CORPORATION

Y



Marzo 22-26, 1976

Palacio de Minería Tacuba 5, primer piso. México 1, D. F. Tels: 521-40-23 521-73-35 5123-123

PROGRAMA

, •

.

LUINES ZZ		
8:00 - 8:45	Inscripciones	
8:45- 9:00	Apertura del curso	Octavio Rascón Chávez Timothy J. Dwyer
9:00 - 10:30	Estudio y categorización de los métodos computacionales de análisis de ingeniería.	O. C. Zienkiewicz
10:30 - 11:00	Receso (café y refrescos)	
11:00 - 12:30	Formulaciones alternativas en mecánica estructural.	R. H. Gallagher
12:30 - 14:30	Receso (comida por cuenta p <mark>articipantes</mark>)	
•		
14:30 - 16:00	Formulaciones mixtas o hibri das del método de elementos finitos.	R. H. Gallagher
16:00 - 16:30	Receso (café y refrescos)	
16:30 - 18:00	Métodos de incremento de tiempo	O. C. Zienkiewicz

-

•

	`	١,	-
	9:00 - 10:30	Flujo viscoso.	O.C.Zienckiewicz
	10:30 - 11:00	Receso (œfé y refrescos)	
	11:00 - 12:30	Problemas de ingeniería ambiental.	R. H. Gallagher
7	12:30 - 14:30	Receso (comida por cuenta parti cipantes)	- - -
	14:30 - 16:00	Ecuaciones constitutivas inelásticas	R. H. Gallagher
	16:00 - 16:30	Receso (café y refrescos)	
	16:30 - 18:00	Alogaritmos de análisis por el método de elementos finitos en medios inelás ticos.	R. H. Gallagher
	· · ·	· · · ·	

ê.,

MARTES 23

MIERCOLES 24

P

۰ ،

9:00 - 10:30	Análisis de mecánica de propagación de grietas.	P. Ballesteros
10:30 - 11:00	Receso (café y refrescos)	
11:00 - 12:30	Análisis de cascarón por el método de elementos finitos.	R. H. Gallagher
12:30 - 14:30	Receso (comida por cuenta participantes)	
14:30 - 16:00	Visco-plasticidad.	O. C. Zienkiewicz
16:00 - 16:30	Receso (café y refrescos)	、
16:30 - 18:00	Mecánica de suelos y rocas.	Q. C. Zienkiewicz

JUEVES 25

9:00 - 10:30	Análisis por medio de elementos finitos en problemas de pandeo con desplazamientos grandes.	P. V. Marcal
10:30 - 11:00	Receso (café y refrescos)	
11:00 - 12:30	Análisis combinado de no-linealidad y comportamiento dinámico.	P. V. Marcal
12:30 - 14:30	Receso (comida por cuenta participantes)	
14:30 - 16:00	Revisión y critica del programa MARC	T. J. Dwyer
16:00 - 16:30	Receso (œfé y refrescos)	
16:30 - 18:00	Caso aplicación: análisis de los componentes de reactor nuclear.	P. V. Marcal

VIERNES 26

w T

9:00 - 10:30	Ecuaciones constitutivas del concreto.	P. Ballesteros
10:30 - 11:00	Rèceso (œfé y refrescos)	
11:00 - 12:30	Aplicaciones de elementos finitos en problemas de concreto.	P. V. Marcal
12:30 - 14:30	Receso (comida por cuenta parti cipantes) -	,
14:30 - 16:00	Procedimientos de solución de va- lores en la frontera por el método de elementos finitos.	O.C.Zienkiewicz
16:00 - 16:30	Receso (œfé y refrescos)	
16:30 - 17:00	El método de elementos finitos en el análisis de presas.	O. C. Zienkiewicz
17:00 - 18:00	Discusión final y preguntas.	O.C.Zienkiewicz P.V.Marcal T.J.Dwyer P.Ballesteros
18:00	Clausura	Octavio Rascón Chávez Pedro Martínez Pereda



-

٦,

ĩ

)

 \bigcirc

MONDAY, MARCH 22, 1976.

nos i la

 An Overview and Categorization of Computational Methods in Engineering Analysis 	Zienkiewicz
2) Alternative Formulations is Structural Mechanics	Gallagher
3) Mixed and Hybrid F.E.M. Formulations	Gallagher
4) Time-Stopping Methods	Zienkiewicz

TUESDAY, MARCH 23, 1976.

5) Viscous Flows	Zienkiewicz
6) Environmental Problems	Gallagher or Zienkiewicz
7) Constitutive Equations for Inelasticity	Gallagher
8) F.E. Analysis Algorithms for Inelastic Analysis	Gallagher

WEDNESDAY, MARCH 24, 1976.

9) Shell Analysis by F.E.M.	Gallagher or Ballesteros
10) Fracture Mechanics Analysis	Gallagher
11) Viscoplasticity	Zienkiewicz
12) Soil and Rock Mechanics	Zienkiewicz

THURSDAY, MARCH 25, 1976.

Ś

13) F.E.M. Analysis for Buckling and Large Displacement	Marcal
14) Analysis for Combined Nonlinear and Dynamic Behavior	Marcal
15) MARC Review and Critique	Dwyer
16) Case Study: Nuclear Reactor Component Analysis	Marcal

FRIDAY, MARCH 26, 1976.

S. 16.

17) Constitutive equations of Concrete and Reinforced Concrete.

18) Boundary Solution Procedures and the F.E.M.

19). F.E.M. in Dam Analysis

20) Final discussion and questions.

Ballesteros

Zienkiewicz

Zienkiewicz

Zienkiewicz Gallagher Marcal Dwyer Ballesteros.

MONDAY, MARCH 22, 1976.

ζ.

-

 An Overview and Categorization of Computational N in Engineering Analysis 	Methods Zienkiewicz
2) Alternative Formulations is Structural Mechanics	Gallagher
3) Mixed and Hybrid F.E.M. Formulations	Gallagher
4) Time-Stopping Methods	Zienkiewicz
TUESDAY, MARCH 23, 1976. 5) Viscous Flows 6) Environmental Problems 7) Constitutive Equations for Inelasticity	Zienkiewicz Gallagher or Zienkiewicz Gallagher
8) F.E. Analysis Algorithms for Inelastic Analysis	Gallagher

WEDNESDAY, MARCH 24, 1976.

9) Shell Analysis by F.E.M.	-Gallagher or Ballesteros
10) Fracture Mechanics Analysis	Gallagher
11) Viscoplasticity	Zienkiewicz
12) Soil and Rock Mechanics	Zienkiewicz

THURSDAY, MARCH 25, 1976.

2

13) F.E.M. Analysis for Buckling and Large Displacement	Marcal
14) Analysis for Combined Nonlinear and Dynamic Behavior	Marcal
15) MARC Review and Critique	Dwyer
16) Case Study: Nuclear Reactor Component Analysis	Marcal

FRIDAY, MARCH 26, 1976.

- 17) Constitutive equations of Concrete and Reinforced Concrete. Aplicaciones en prob. & Concret.
 18) Boundary Solution Procedures and the F.E.M.
- 19) F.E.M. in Dam Analysis
- 20) Final discussion and questions.

Ballesteros P.V. Marça Zienkiewicz

Zienkiewicz

Zienkiewicz Gallagher Marcal Dwyer Ballesteros.

MONDAY, MARCH 22, 1976.

1) An Overview and Categorization of Computational I in Engineering Analysis	Methods Zienkiewicz
2) Alternative Formulations is Structural Mechanics	Gallagher
3) Mixed and Hybrid F.E.M. Formulations	Gallagher
4) Time-Stopping Methods	Zienkiewicz
TUESDAY, MARCH 23, 1976.	
5) Viscous Flows	Zienkiewicz
6) Environmental Problems	Gallagher or Zienkiewicz
7) Constitutive Equations for Inelasticity	Gallagher
8) F.E. Analysis Algorithms for Inelastic Analysis	Gallagher
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

WEDNESDAY, MARCH 24, 1976.

1

9) Shell Analysis by F.E.M.	Gallagher or Ballesteros	
10) Fracture Mechanics Analysis	Gallagher	
11) Viscoplasticity	Zienkiewicz	
12) Soil and Rock Mechanics	Zienkiewicz	
THURSDAY, MARCH 25, 1976.		

13) F.E.M. Analysis for Buckling and Large Displacement	Marcal
14) Analysis for Combined Nonlinear and Dynamic Behavior	Marcal
15) MARC Review and Critique	Dwyer
16) Case Study: Nuclear Reactor Component Analysis	Marcal

FRIDAY, MARCH 26, 1976.

are the

- ••	17) Constitutive equations of Concrete and Reinforced Concrete, A Margary Solution Procedures and the F.E.M.	Ballesteros	
	19) F. E. M. in Dam Analysis	Zienkiewicz	
	20) Final discussion and questions.	Gallagher Marcal Dwyer	
· 13 :		Ballesteros.	

 A second de la se second de la second de la

The state of the s

1997年1997年1997年1997年19月1日(1997年19月1日)(1997年19月1日)(1997年19月1日)(1997年19月1日)(1997年19月1日))(1997年19月1日)(1997年19月1日)(1997年19月1日))(19

器材 いい いちょう ひょう うくち

ethore and the second second

and the second of the second o

2

MONDAY, MARCH 22, 1976.

ر

V

£

 An Overview and Categorization of Computational Methods in Engineering Analysis 	Zienkiewicz
2) Alternative Formulations is Structural Mechanics	Gallagher
3) Mixed and Hybrid F.E.M. Formulations	Gallagher
4) Time-Stopping Methods	Zienkiewicz

TUESDAY, MARCH 23, 1976.

5) Viscous Flows	Zienkiewicz	
6) Environmental Problems	Gallagher or Zienkiewicz	
7) Constitutive Equations for Inelasticity	Gallagher	
8) F.E. Analysis Algorithms for Inelastic Analysis	Gallagher	

WEDNESDAY, MARCH 24, 1976.

9) Shell Analysis by F.E.M.	Gallagher or Ballesteros
10) Fracture Mechanics Analysis	Gallagher
11) Viscoplasticity	Zienkiewicz
12) Soil and Rock Mechanics	Zienkiewicz

THURSDAY, MARCH 25, 1976.

13) F.E.M. Analysis for Buckling and Large Displacement	Marcal
14) Analysis for Combined Nonlinear and Dynamic Behavior	Marcal
15) MARC Review and Critique	Dwyer
16) Case Study: Nuclear Reactor Component Analysis	Marcal

5,

ł

FRIDAY, MARCH 26, 1976.

17) Constitutive equations of Concrete and Reinforced Concrete	Ballesteros	
18) Boundary Solution Procedures and the F.E.M.	Zienkiewicz	
19) F. E. M. in Dam Analysis	· · · · Zienkiewicz	
20) Final discussion and questions	Zienkiewicz Gallagher	
. Zereze y zereze	Dwyer	
	ballesteros.	

a the second s The second sec

A CALL A CALL

n and a second secon

ì,

2
ADVANCED TOPICS SEMINAR MEXICO CITY MARCH 22-26, 1976.

MONDAY, MARCH 22, 1976.

	1) An Overview and Categorization of Computational N in Engineering Analysis	Aethods Zienkiewicz
	2) Alternative Formulations is Structural Mechanics	Gallagher
	3) Mixed and Hybrid F.E.M. Formulations	Gallagher
	4) Time-Stopping Methods	Zienkiewicz
π	JESDAY, MARCH 23, 1976.	
	5) Viscous Flows	Zienkiewicz
	6) Environmental Problems	Gallagher or Zienkiewicz
	7) Constitutive Equations for Inelasticity	Gallagher
	8) F.E. Analysis Algorithms for Inelastic Analysis	Gallagher

WEDNESDAY, MARCH 24, 1976.

9) Shell Analysis by F.E.M.	Gallagher or Ballesteros
10) Fracture Mechanics Analysis	Gallagher
11) Viscoplasticity	Zienkiewicz
12) Soil and Rock Mechanics	Zienkiewicz
THURSDAY, MARCH 25, 1976.	
<u>1110(00/11)</u> (MARCH 20, 1970.	

13) F.E.M. Analysis for Buckling and Large Displacement	Marcal
14) Analysis for Combined Nonlinear and Dynamic Behavior	Marcal
15) MARC Review and Critique	Dwyer
16) Case Study: Nuclear Reactor Component Analysis	Marcal

approved a server of S. Styre ! 11.5

FRIDAY, MARCH 26, 1976. 17 Mar Lay Mar

1 • • •	17) Constitutive equations of Concrete and Reinforced Concrete	•	Ballesteros
	18) Boundary Solution Procedures and the F.E.M.	.5 t. *	Zienkiewicz
	19) F. E. M. in Dam Analysis and the second structure	· · . · · ·	Zienkiewicz
r	20) Final discussion and questions.	5 ° 5 ° 5	Zienkiewicz Gallagher
		्र सेंच प्र केंच्य	Marcal Dwyer
			Ballesteros.

い もんていたい 躍れたいたい المراجع the second of the

the second property of the base was 1

By the of the way have been the transformer the way have the

確認したというというながらにつける。

. . . .

REPART STREET

Re Clark WAR

5

TANK KENDA ,) i i i

ADVANCED TOPICS SEMINAR MEXICO CITY MARCH 22-26, 1976.

MONDAY, MARCH 22, 1976.

	1) An Overview and Categorization of Computational N in Engineering Analysis	lethods	Zienkiewicz	
	2) Alternative Formulations is Structural Mechanics		Gallagher	
	3) Mixed and Hybrid F.E.M. Formulations		Gallagher	
	4) Time-Stopping Methods		Zienkiewicz	
TU	ESDAY, MARCH 23, 1976.	~		
	5) Viscous Flows		Zienkiewicz	
	6) Environmental Problems	Gallagher	r or Zienkiewicz	2
	7) Constitutive Equations for Inelasticity		Gallagher	
	8) F.E. Analysis Algorithms for Inelastic Analysis		Gallagher	
WE	EDNESDAY, MARCH 24, 1976.			

9) Shell Analysis by F.E.M.	Gallagher or Ballesteros
10) Fracture Mechanics Analysis	Gallagher
11) Viscoplasticity	Zienkiewicz
12) Soil and Rock Mechanics	Zienkiewicz

THURSDAY, MARCH 25, 1976.

13) F.E.M. Analysis for Buckling and Large Displacement	Marcal
14) Analysis for Combined Nonlinear and Dynamic Behavior	Marcal
15) MARC Review and Critique	Dwyer
16) Case Study: Nuclear Reactor Component Analysis	Marcal

FRIDAY, MARCH 26, 1976.

Y. - -

17) Constitutive equations of Concrete and Reinforced	Concrete. Ballesteros
18) Boundary Solution Procedures and the F.E.M.	Zienkiewicz
19) F.E.M. in Dam Analysis	Zienkiewicz
20) Final discussion and questions.	Zienkiewicz
	Marcal Dwyer Ballesteros
and the second and the	Juil 607051
	у. т. с . т.
	a the second second second second
$c O_{\mathbf{Y}}$, $c = c + c + c + c + c + c + c + c + c + $	1
	the second s
	ę
	and the second
	· , · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	c I



centro de educación continua división de estudios superiores facultad de ingeniería, unam





Palacio de Minería Tacuba 5, primer piso. México 1, D. F. Teis.: 521-40-23 521-73-35 512-31-23



BOUNDAWRY CONDITIONS

· LINEAR.

· NON LINEAR - TEMPERATURE DEPENDENT

- TEMPERATURE DEPENDENT FILM COEFFICIENTS

FLUENCES (FLUKES)

RADIATION

HEAT TRANSFER MAY BE LINEAR STEADY STATE

HEAT TRANSFER MAY BE LINEAR TRANSFERT

> HEAT TRANSFER MAY BE NON LINEA'R TRANSFERT

TRANSIENT ANALYSIS IS PERFORMED IN A STEP BY STEP PROCEDURE.

.6

MARC METHOD USED

CRANK- NICKELSON FINITE. DIFFERENCE SCHEME

MARC-HEAT. INPUT. (VERSION E.G.). CARD REMARKS CONTENTS No. TITLE . R 2: CONTROL VARIAGLES. R 3 2 CONTROL VARIABLES 1999 1997 1997 1997 1997 ----- (MESHR)-CONNECTIVITY. Δ. (N1) R MATERIAL PROFERTIZS 5 17. 6 (@ REF TEMP.). R (111)-7 GAESHID. 8 COORDINATES. \cap TEMP. DEPENDENT FUNCTIONS. 9 R. 101 - (NOYPT) -----**F F** FUNCTIONS. 12} (NOWKH), O TIME INTERVAL . 1.3 (NTBC) · R. 14 TIME SEQUENCE.

· · · ·	· · ·							
* *** *** ****				, , ,		CAGARIT		n / 7 11 1
- -		hak	••• ••=	anganga (2) - 40 - 1		SAMPCE	, Kbo	Reeni
` ` .	303 C 445000 CL1	500000024.711	0	· ·			U.	11)
	AKULIM(100) BEL ELOOD			1		(VERS	NON.	H_{3}
	FTNo			allen alle alle alle alle alle alle alle		ang		
	RFL . 6000 .		1 1		•	•		•
	ATTACH (NGOOMARCE	(DCNAP omable)	15-11 - на мартина и разлица - Соберна мартина - Соберна	ten edarationer anderer	19 - 19 - 19 - 19 - 19 - 19 - 19 - 19 -			
- `.	REWIND(LGO)	06 1 m m 1 *	•	1		بة م مناطقة م ح		
<u>.</u> •	ATTACHE ICI CHADE	ICL MONIN		•	•			
``	ATTACHIEUDDAMARC	FUDDOMRoll		· · · · · · · · · · · ·			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
<u>.</u>	ATTACHOPREOMARCE	HEHOMA=1)	•	•	••	••••••	•	•
-	ATTACHLHANLDADON	ANCLDADENM	RP1):				0 . 	
	MAP (UFF),	1.08	٠.	· · ·		. •.`	• •	
P	AFL 20000.	1 •				•	•	· ·
·	ECLINE CUELD	ADEAL IA	801 ama 1.98	BER-ALEORY A	APATEL		••• ••	1955-1956 and 1959 a
, , , ,,,	SOBROOLINE	OTOL CHEDE LU	NFOST ONS	1858) 1858)		6 8 72	ν.	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	RETURN		······································			• • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	9 9
	END '	-	×					
	SUBROUTINE	E FLUX (FO	alo a so nho	NOTIME) .		2	1	• •
	RETURN				• • [*] 0`@#• • ** 2 ^{**}	and a second		
`.	5110 RAUT T'NS	5 6 TI M (No	TINE OTSON	o t PMF)				•.
	RETURN				× 1 · · · ·	<i>^.</i>		
	FND		-	······································		,		4
••••	SUBROUTINE	ANKOND (CONDOCISO	ONONNO ID)				1. 1. 2
، جه	IN THENSTON	CONDUIDS		·				anna a sa an Batara an
	RE LUNN	11	•	1		•		•-
. { }	TITLE HEAT T	RANSFER TES	T-PROB 01	NTENNAL MED	I GENER	ATION		1
~ ~	SIZING .	6000 5	12 0	5 39			• 2	
	HEAT 8			7 (1		مەر ر ب		
· · · · ·	FLUXES 1			• • • • · · · · · · · ·	ατηγία			
	eonnfcviviti	, 1						<u>.</u>
	5			ر ور ۵۰ - و ایم		•		
		' } 4	2	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	*****		(-	, . Tella differen sensiti
3	3 39 3	5. 6'	4		•	, 1		-;`
2 . ; :	3 30 3	7 A			арана аларына Ф. <mark>П.П. С. С.</mark> П.П.		timestation (
-	୍ କ୍ରି ଥିବି କେ	99 92	10			•	•	·
	COORDINATES			,		-		•
	2 12	1					. ¢.	(x)
	10.0 0			^				
		6 C				مي مي المركز المركز من معلى مركز المركز ا		-
	40.2 0	i p		1 x			•_	* * *) * *
	50.4 0	20	6	A ALL MARTIN	11212 2000	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	••,	المرج ا
	60.4 0	50	anderstandischen Statistich		an a	n state in the state of the sta	ann anna an An Anna an Anna an Anna an Anna an	61,523,666,627,75 - 4846,628, 2014 **
	70.6 0	e n		1		° 9		~
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>		* ====================================		، بر		* ************************************
	5000 0 100 A A	99 よう			•	• •	۰.	* å * •
	111.0 .0	ењ 60' ст. ст.		1. 4) , .		•	
La.	0 0.858	20				alexandra and the Contraction Contraction Contraction	and the second	teriorena de la constante de la
•	PROPERTY	· -	· •.		4	- 18	11	
	<u> </u>				•	 A state of the second se		
	80 80	40				• ••	٠à	. Z
•	Brinnada Lunila	Rue	ا مەسىر مە	ا استنبور م جبر		•	•	:.
	í,			* i * i				

7



١.,







MARC APPLICATION SUMMARY

THERMAL AND ELASTIC ANALYSIS OF A PISTON

A piston was analyzed by MARC Analysis Research Corporation under combined thermal and pressure loading that simulated normal operating conditions. The idealized piston mesh is shown in a perspective plot in Figure 1.





A linear elastic analysis indicated that the most highly stressed areas were at the wrist pin-pin bore interface and at the oil cooling channel surface, just inside the ring land area at the top of the piston.

The MARC system was used to generate the model mesh, the thermal data and the stress analysis results. One hundred and twenty-eight isoparametric twenty node brick elements were used to model the piston and the piston pin. Special modeling considerations included use of an elastic foundation stiffness in place of the crank rod and tying constraints for the interaction of the pin and the piston. The final model resulted in 1002 node points with a total of 2673 reduced degrees of freedom. The maximum nodal half-bandwidth of the optimized mesh was 175. Figure 2 is an isotherm plot of the upper piston surface.

The thermal data for this analysis was generated using the MARC system transient heat transfer capability. Figure 3, a plot of the Mises equivalent stress in the piston top, demonstrates the MARC graphic capabilities to distill and present results in the most straight-for ward manner.

MARC ANALYSIS RESEARCH CORPORATION

MARC Analysis Research Corporation has offices in Providence, Rhode Island, and in Palo Alto, California. Dr. Pedro V. Marcal is President, and he is located in the Palo Alto office. The company is oriented toward providing problem-solving services to the engineering community through lease or through the datacenter offering of the MARC Program, as well as through complete problem solution via our consulting groups in Palo Alto and Providence and through the MARC-sponsored finite-element-technology and MARC-usage courses. The staff is equally divided between the Palo Alto and Providence offices, and hence will give short turn-around on problems that may arise. In addition, Mr. Patrick Stuart, manager of MARC European Operations, is in Stuttgart, West Germany (address on back side) in order to better serve our European customers. A brochure describing the MARC Analysis Research Corporation is available on request,



centro de educación continua división de estudios superiores facultad de ingeniería, unam





Palacio de Minería Tacuba 5, primer piso. México 1, D. F. Tels.: 521-40-23 521-73-35 512-31-23



· LINEAR.

BOUNDARY CONDITIONS

1

•i70

- NON LINEAR - TEMPERATURE DEPENDENT FLUENCES (FLUKES)

> · TEMPERATURE DEPENDENT FILM COEFFICIENTS

RADIATIONS

HEAT TRANSFER MAY BE LINEAR STEADY STATE

HEAT TRANSFER MAY BE LINEAR TRANSFERT

HEAT TRANSFER MAY BE NON LINEA'S TRANSFERT TRANSIENT ANALYSIS IS PERFORMED IN A STEP BY STEP PROCEDURE.

MARC METHOD USED

CRANK- NICKELSON FINITE. DIFFERENCE

SCHEME

. С р

MARC-HEAT. INPUT. (VERSION E.G.)

·.

CAPD No.		REMARKS	
	TITIE .	R	
2	CONTROL VARIABLES!	R	
3	CONTROL VARIABLES	<u> </u>	400,000 Carbort
			ويدرو ويدو
<u>A</u>	GNOLCTIVITY.	0	· • •
		D / 8163	12.111 9 - 46-
	IVIATERIAL VOOLERTIES	D	
7	(*************************************	R	
8	COORDINATES.		
<u>.</u>	TEMB. DEDENDENT FUNCTIONS.		-
101	······································	1 inavorio	•
	FUNCTIONS.	J-WOLDIJ-O.	
· 12}		(NOMKH) O	12) U
1.3	TIME INTERVAL .	R	
14	TIME SEQUENCE.	R. (NTEC)	'

8	^												
	"DOCUUETLE OP OP	° e				,			< A a	A 7 1 7	n.	- AIT 11	م
-		Stonet a.	· · ·	•	-				SAI	while	Pre	Macen	•
,	J030C4450000C	L130000.	94.71	AQ 0					<u> </u>	1	¢		
•	AHULEMCLOOD								(\setminus)	eda	MAL	Ц.	ا _ (
_	9FL . 550000								N N				^{ار ج} ا
\frown	FTNe												
とう	RFLOGODO												
•••	ATTACHENGOOMA	RCCDCNAP	WRS1)		• •							
	RELIUUTLOOY		· V	· • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	. (,),	<u>``</u> `		
•	COPYL (UCO+) GC	1. TAPLZOY	•"			-		.'	د	1	• • •		
	ATTACHCICI NA	WR. ICL . MD		· .	ø			•	' .	, , 8- , ,		•	
45-4 1	ATTALLANDER LIT	APRSHAD.				· ···· · ····		ور بدر باریند است.			#====== ₽		
4.	ATTACHTODUP	DCODE Y				•			Ø	•	• •		
•	AT LALMENAL DA	NEPNENS NO	1=}; 1=};	• •				•	•	~ *			ĺ
	ALIALITERPHENA	L'OMARLLU:	AVEND	PIRPAJ_				ana, yayati kasalan da		<u> </u>	• • • •		
	MAPLUPPJ,			۰.		•			•	••	۰.		
	NFL+20000.	L							0		•	C	
	_ECLINK (JEL]			- 0					****			CALL BUILDER	, tanipa 14
•	SUBROUT	INE CRI	ene (I	DIDLOM	ONSTRI	ESONEG	STONS	VAVAJ		° }	Ψ.		
••	. DIMENSI	ON OLOF (VSTAT	SONFUS	ronsti	res)				G			
-	REIURN_	, 			* ******			o alanggangotsia - aki					\$ \$\$\$ ~\$\$~
•	' END	·/ ! *	_			2 F				• i.	١.		
•	SUBROUT	'INE PLI	JX (F	0 7 7 0 7 5	o mno n	o V J ME)	-			•	•	•	
	RETURN				-			ويبيد جموريده و طبيع ا	مداني - ماينكو دي الاي وري				
•	ENO		_										
٠	SUGRAUT	, î n e 🛛 👌 👌 11	_M (A	o t î NF d'	VSeNe1	iine)						•	
	RETURN											6 2 4 Geografication en u	
• •	· FND					1					1	., * .	
•	SUBROUT	INE ANI	(DND)	(CONDo(C I S O 🕫	NGNNOZ	0)						
	1: (11:1:31	UN CONDE	(DelP)	8	ب بریشد . ه	· · · · · ·	a=+.1		an anton the second			-	-
<u> </u>	RETURN	• /								•		•••	
<i>/ \</i>												•	
(7	END												
$\left(\right)$	END <u>TITLE</u> MGA	T. TRANSFI		SI_PRO	H (1 M	TENNAL	_MEAT	GENE	PATION;)		1 • •••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	jania, es de se
\bigcirc	END <u>Title</u> Mea Sizing .	I_IRANAFI 6000	ER_!E	1099 <u>-</u> 18	<u>а (1н</u>	TENNAL S	_ M£ A 1 39''	GENE	PALLON		•	1 • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
	END <u>TITLE</u> MEA SIZING . Heat	T_TRANAFI 6000 1	ER_!E 5	12 12	61 <u>(</u> 1) H	TENNAL 5	_ MR A 1 }9''	GENE	PALLON		•	I station-regionality works	ب دی میشند.
	END <u>TITLE</u> MEA SIZING HEAT FLUXES	1_12ANAF1 6000 1	ER_IE	12 12	8 <u>(</u> 14) 0	TENNAL 5	_ M£ & 1 39'	GENE	PAIRON	<u>}</u>	• •	1 • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
	END <u>TITLE MEA</u> SIZING HEAT <u>FLUXES</u> END	1 TRANSFI 6000 1 1	ER_1E 5	8 <u>1_</u> PA() 12	H <u>(</u> 1)H	1E4NAL 5	_ Mr A 7 39''	GENE	PATRON			1 • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
	END <u>TITLE</u> HEA SIZING HEAT FLUXES END CONNECTIVITY	1 IRANAFI 6000 1 1	ER_16	8 <u>1_P</u> A0 12 	8 <u>(</u> 1 M)	1640AL	_ M£ A 7 39'	GENE	PATION:	<u>.</u>	Sectore Constant of the	1 • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
	END TITLE MEA SIZING HEAT FLUXES END CONNECTIVITØ 5	1RANAF1 6000 1 1	ER_!£	8 <u>1_P</u> R0 12	H <u>(1</u>) (1)	5 5	_HEAT 39'	GENE	PATION:	<u>.</u>			, Janita, e. g. e. e. e. e.g. e.g.
	END TITLE HEA SIZING HEAT FLUXES END CONNECTIVITY 5 39	1 6000 1 1 1 2 3 3	ER <u>1</u> E	8 <u>1 P</u> PQ 12 	H <u>R</u> IM'	7E40AL	_HEAT 39	GENE	PATION:	-			
	END <u>TITLE</u> HEA SIZING HEAT FLUXES END CONNECTIVITY 5 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	1I 6000 1 1 1 3 3 5	ER <u>1</u> E 5	81_PA01 12 	H <u>.(</u> 1) (1)	течарь 5 	_HEAT 39'	GENE	PAISON				
	END TITLE HEA SIZING HEAT FLUXES END CONNECTIVITV 5 2 39 3 39 3 39	1_IRANAFI 6000 1 1 1 3 5 7	ER 1 E 5 4 6 A	81_ <u>P</u> A0 12 	H <u>(</u>) (1)	9E40AL	_HEAT 39'	GENE	PATRON				
	END TITLE HEA GIZING HEAT FLUXES END CONNECTIVITY 5 2 39 39 39 40 39	I_IRANAFI 6000 1 1 1 1 3 5 5 7 7 0	ER 1 E 5 4 6 8 8	81_PR0 12 		5 5 1	_HEAT	GENE	PATRON				
	LITLE HEA SIZING HEAT FLUXES SOUNECTIVITA SOUNECTIVIT	I_IRANAFI 6000 1 1 1 1 3 5 5 7 7 9 8 1	ER 16 5 6 8 80 82	81_PR0 12 	₩ <u>.(</u>] ₩. 6	9E4MAL 5	_ HE A T	GENE	PATRON				
	END TITLE MEA SIZING HEAT FLUXES END CONNECTIVITV 5 2 39 2 39 3 39 4 30 5 39 6 3 39 6 5 39 CODRDINATES	I_IRANAFI 6000 1 1 1 3 5 5 7 7 8 8 1 3 5 7 7 8 8 1	8 8 8 8 12	81_PR01 12 	R <u>(</u>) PA	7E4MAL	_ HE A 7	GENE	PATION				
	END TITLE HEA SIZING HEAT FLUXES END CONNECTIVITV 5 39 39 39 39 39 539 600RDINATE8 212	1_IRANAFI 6000 1 1 1 3 5 5 7 7 9 8 1	8 8 8 1 8 7	81_PR0 12 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -		7 E 4 A AL	_ HE A 7	GENE	PAIXON				
	END TITLE MEA SIZING HEAT FLUXES END CONNECTIVITY 5 2 39 39 39 39 439 59 5 59 5 59 60 50 5 50 5 50 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	1_IRANAFI 6000 1 1 1 1 3 5 5 7 7 9 8 1 1 1 1 5 7 7 9 8 1 1 1 1 1 1 8 1 1 1 1 8 1 1 1 1 8 1	8 18 5 8 8 8 8 8 8 18 8 7 8 7 8 7 8 7 8 7 8 7	81_PA0 12 		9 E 4 A A L	_ WE A 7	GENE	PAIXON				199 - 199 - 19 19 - 199 - 19 19 - 199 - 19
	END TITLE MEA SIZING HEAT FLUXES END CONNECTIVITY 5 2 39 3 39 3 39 3 39 5 39 5 39 6 200RDINATES 2 12 10.0	I_IRANAFI 6000 1 1 1 1 1 1 5 5 7 7 9 1 1 5 7 7 9 1 1 1 1 9 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	ER 1E 5 4 6 8 8 7 12	81_PR0 12 		9 E 4 A A L 5 1	_ HE A T	GENE	PATRON				
	END TITLE HEA SIZING HEAT FLUXES END CONNECTIVITY 5 3 3 3 5 3 4 3 3 5 5 5 2 3 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	I_IRANAFI 6000 1 1 1 3 5 5 7 9 8 1 5 7 9 8 1 5 7 9 8 1 9 8 1 9 8 1 9 9 8 1 9 9 8 1 9 9 8 1 9 9 9 8 1 9 9 9 9	ER 16 5 4 6 8 7 12	81_PR0 12 		9E4MAL 5	_ HE A T	GENE	PATRON				
	END <u>TITLE</u> HEA SIZING HEAT FLUXES END CONNECTIVITY 5 2 30 20.0 30.2 40.2	I_IRANAFI 6000 1 1 1 3 5 5 7 7 9 1 1 5 5 7 9 1 1 5 7 9 9 1 1 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	ER 16 5 4 6 8 7 12	81_PR01 12 		7 E 4 M A L 5	_ HE A T	GENE	PATRON				
	END <u>TITLE</u> MEA SIZING HEAT FLUXES END CONNECTIVITY 5 2 39 3 39 2 39	I_IRANAFI 6000 1 1 1 3 5 7 7 9 9 1 1 3 5 7 7 9 9 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	8 8 8 12	81_PR01 12 		TE40AL	_ HE A 7	GENE	PATRON				
	END <u>TITLE</u> MEA SIZING HEAT FLUXES END CONNECTIVITV 5 2 39 3 39 4 39 5 39 6 3 39 2 39 2 39 3 39 4 39 2 39 3 39 4 39 5 39 6 200RDINATES 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12	I_IRANAFI 6000 1 1 1 3 5 7 7 7 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9	8 8 8 12 -	81_PR01 12 		TEHNAL S I	_ ME A 7	GENE	PAIXON				
	END <u>TITLE</u> HEA SIZING HEAT FLUXES END CONNECTIVITY 5 2 30 2 30 2 30 2 40 2 50 40 2 50 40 50 40 50 40 50 50 40 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 5	I_IRANAFI 6000 1 1 1 2 3 5 5 7 7 9 1 3 5 5 7 7 9 1 3 1 5 5 7 7 9 1 3 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	ER 1 E 5 4 6 7 8 7 1 2	81_PA0 12 		TEMPAL S	_ WE A 7		PAIXON				
	END <u>TITLE</u> HEA SIZING HEAT FLUXES END CONNECTIVITY 5 3 3 3 5 3 5 5 4 5 2 10 0 0 2 10 0 0 2 10 0 0 10 0 10 10 10 10 10 1	I IRANAFI 6000 1 1 3 3 5 7 7 9 8 1 3 5 7 7 9 8 1 1 3 5 7 7 9 8 1 1 1 1 3 5 7 7 9 8 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	ER 1E 5 4 6 8 7 12	81_PA0 12 		PEHMAL S :	_ HE A 7	GENE	PATRON				
	END <u>TITLE</u> HEA SIZING HEAT FLUXES END CONNECTIVITY 5 2 3 3 5 4 30 5 20 20 20 30 20 5 40 5 50 40 50 8 50 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 6	I IRANAFI 6000 1 1 3 3 5 7 7 9 9 1 3 5 7 7 9 9 9 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	ER 1 E 5	81_PA0 12 		Ϋ́ Ϋ́ Ϋ́ Ϋ́ Ϋ́ Ϋ́ Ϋ́ Ϋ́	_ HE A 7	GENE	PATRON				
	END <u>TITLE</u> MEA SIZING HEAT FLUXES END CONNECTIVITY 5 2 39 3 39 3 39 CODRDINATES 2 12 10.0 20.0 30.2 40.2 50.6 60.4 7 C. 6 F N. 4 50.8 100.8	I_IRANAFI 6000 1 1 1 3 3 5 7 7 9 9 1 1 3 5 7 7 9 9 1 1 3 5 7 7 9 9 1 1 1 3 5 7 7 9 9 9 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	8 1 E	81_PA0 12 		Ϋ́ Ϋ́ Ϋ́ Ϋ́ Ϋ́ Ϋ́ Ϋ́ Ϋ́	_ HE A 7	GENE	PATRON				
	END <u>TITLE</u> MEA SIZING HEAT FLUXES END CONNECTIVITY 5 2 39 3 39 3 39 2 39	I_IRANAFI 6000 1 1 3 3 5 7 7 9 9 1 3 5 7 7 9 9 1 1 3 5 7 7 9 9 1 1 1 1 3 5 7 7 9 9 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	8 - S 8 - S	81_PR01 12 		ΥΕΥΝΑL 5 	_ HE A 7	GENE	PATRON				
	END <u>TITLE</u> MEA SIZING HEAT FLUXES END CONNECTIVITY 5 2 39 3 39 4 30 5 39 2 39 2 39 2 39 3 39 2 39 3 39 4 30 5 39 2 39 3 0 0 2 0	I_IRANAFI 6000 1 1 3 3 5 7 7 9 9 1 3 5 7 7 9 9 1 3 5 7 7 9 9 1 3 5 7 7 9 9 3 3 5 7 7 9 9 3 3 5 7 7 9 9 9 9 3 3 5 7 7 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9	8 1 E	8 <u>1 P</u> R01 12 		ΤΕ 4 Α Α L 5 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	_ ME A 7	GENE	PAIXON				
	END <u>TITLE</u> MEA SIZING HEAT FLUXES END CONNECTIVITY 5 2 39 3 39 4 39 5 39 6 39 2 39 2 39 2 39 3 39 2 39 2 39 3 39 3 39 2 39 3 39 2 39 3 39 2 39 3 39 2 39 3 39 3 39 3 39 3 39 2 39 3 0 0 2 12 12 3 0 0 3 0 3	I_IRANAFI 6000 1 1 3 3 5 7 7 7 8 3 5 7 7 8 9 8 1 1 1 1 3 5 7 7 9 8 1 1 1 1 3 5 7 7 9 8 8 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	8 1 E	8 <u>1 P</u> R01 12 		Υ Ε Υ Ν Α L 5			PAIXON				
	END TITLE MEA SIZING HEAT FLUXES END CONNECTIVITY 5 3 3 3 5 3 5 3 5 5 4 5 5 5 4 5 5 5 5 5 6 5 5 6 5 5 6 5 5 6 6 7 5 5 6 7 5 5 7 5 5 7 5 5 7 5 7 5 7 5 7 5 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	I IRANSFI 6000 1 8	ER 1 E 5	81_PA0 12 		PEMPAL S			PAIXON				
	END <u>TITLE</u> MEA SIZING <u>HEAT</u> <u>FLUXES</u> END CONNECTIVITY <u>5</u> <u>3</u> <u>3</u> <u>3</u> <u>3</u> <u>3</u> <u>3</u> <u>3</u> <u>3</u>	I IRANSFI 6000 1 1 5 1 3 3 3 5 7 7 9 9 3 0 0	ER 1 E 5	81_PA01 12 		PEMAL S I	_ HE A 7	GENE	PATRON				
	END <u>TITLE</u> MEA SIZING HEAT FLUXES END CONNECTIVITY 5 2 30 2 30 2 30 2 40 30 2 50 40 5 50 40 5 50 40 5 50 40 5 50 40 5 50 40 5 50 40 5 50 40 5 50 40 5 50 40 5 50 40 5 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50	I_IRANAFI 6000 1 1 1 3 3 5 7 7 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9	ER 1 E 5			ΥΕΥΝΑL 5 1	_ HE A 7	GENE	PATRON				



 $\langle \rangle$

~~,



•





MARC APPLICATION SUMMARY

THERMAL AND ELASTIC ANALYSIS OF A PISTON

A piston was analyzed by MARC Analysis Research Corporation under combined thermal and pressure loading that simulated normal operating conditions. The idealized piston mesh is shown in a perspective plot in Figure 1.





A linear elastic analysis indicated that the most highly stressed areas were at the wrist pin-pin bore interface and at the oil cooling channel surface, just inside the ring land area at the top of the piston.

The MARC system was used to generate the model mesh, the thermal data and the stress analysis results. One hundred and twenty-eight isoparametric twenty node brick elements were used to model the piston and the piston pin. Special modeling considerations included use of an elastic foundation stiffness in place of the crank rod and tying constraints for the interaction of the pin and the piston. The final model resulted in 1002 node points with a total of 2673 reduced degrees of freedom. The maximum nodal half-bandwidth of the optimized mesh was 175. Figure 2 is an isotherm plot of the upper piston surface.

The thermal data for this analysis was generated using the MARC system transient heat transfer capability. Figure 3, a plot of the Mises equivalent stress in the piston top, demonstrates the MARC graphic capabilities to distill and present results in the most straight-for ward manner.

MARC ANALYSIS RESEARCH CORPORATION

MARC Analysis Research Corporation has offices in Providence, Rhode Island, and in Palo Alto, California. Dr. Pedro V. Marcal is President, and he is located in the Palo Alto office. The company is oriented toward providing problem-solving services to the engineering community through lease or through the datacenter offering of the MARC Program, as well as through complete problem solution via our consulting groups in Palo Alto and Providence and through the MARC-sponsored finite-element-technology and MARC-usage courses. The staff is equally divided between the Palo Alto and Providence offices, and hence will give short turn-around on problems that may arise. In addition, Mr. Patrick Stuart, manager of MARC European Operations, is in Stuttgart, West Germany (address on back side) in order to better serve our European customers. A brochure describing the MARC Analysis Research Corporation is available on request.



centro de educación continua división de estudios superiores facultad de ingeniería, unam





Palacio de Minería Tacuba 5, primer piso. México 1, D. F. Tels.: 521-40-23 521-73-35 512-31-23







<u>s</u> Node



BOUNDARY CONDITIONS

· LINEAR.

· NON LINEAR - TEMPERATURE DEPENDENT FLUENCES (FLUKES)

> - TEMPERATURE DEPENDENT FILM COEPFICIENTS

RADIATION

HEAT TRANSFER MAY BE LINEAR STEADY STATE

HEAT TRANSFER MAY BE LINEAR TRANSIENT

> HEAT TRANSFER MAY BE NON LINEA'R TRANSIENT

TRANSIENT ANALYSIS IS PERFORMED IN A STEP BY STEP PROCEDURE.

MARC METHOD USED

CRANK- NICKELSON FINITE. DIFFERENCE

SCHEME

Ś

MARC-HEAT. INPUT. (VERSION E.G.)

- Ţ () - [

No.	CONTENTS	REMARKS
	TITLE	R
2	CONTROL VARIABLES.	R
3.	CONTROL VARIABLES	<u> </u>
44(), 100(10), 100		(MESHR)-
<u>A</u>	CONNECTIVITY.	
······································	MARTIN DALASA TIZO	R. (NA)
67	(Q) Tom)	P
7		(11)- R.
) CDATCHIP)
8	COORDINATES.	0
· - 0	Tran No DRAIDBARR FIRAL CTURAL S'	
.101		
FF]	FUNCTI-1006.	J-(NOYPT)
· 12}		(NOWKH), O
1.3	I IME INTERVAL	Kar and a second
14	TIME SEQUENCE.	K. (NTBC)

ł

o` = 11	È.	-												
6		21 FR	-			• •	,	1		< A AA		n.'		
	- 85 44666.444	0488m	hrs Hi	•	-		· · ·			SAW	DČE	. hb	DREEM	
•	JDA . C 4450.00	CLIS(0000 · P	4.7.16	0	· .,				.	1	8:		
7	AHUL IM(100)				••		'			$C \setminus L$	- 21	-		۲.
	251 55000-									Che	.K.SI	NC	1-1 -	Э.
·			·	•										
$\langle \rangle$	PT110 PEL_6000						1	,						
	ATTACHING A	MADPer	1-ND0.	80 50 m C 9	4 -		• ;	• •	· _ , ,			ŀ	2 1 1 1	-
	ALIALMINGUY	MANLLI	16 MAP V			• cuezza to	ສໍາສະສະສະ້າງຈ							
	RENINDELLUJ		9 5'	•		,	'.			<u>،</u>	14.			
· · ·	COPALINGOOL	GUOTAN	1529J	•		, 0	•		·.	, ·:•				
. 🛋	<u>ATTACHIJCLe</u>	MAROJO	L <u>ahr</u> a	. <u></u> (۱				··	است حمد تشدينا					
. *	ATTACH(FUDD	, MARCE	FUDQ • M	Ra1)				ę.	,	0	· .·	·•.	*	
3 · · ·	ATTACH(PRE.	MARCPI	ie Homa	=1)	ą		0		••	• •	- , -		•	
·	ALTACMENANL	JADOMS	ACIDA	DEROM	IR#1):_	-	يعاد مشار وسير م				<u> </u>			-
	MAP (UFF):	••••	· · · ·	· ·			۰.		, ,	•	•.	4	•	
	REL 20000	. !	•* •		-	•		,	e		e	•, •		
· • •	Pri 1NKy JPI 1		•_•		· .		: به چېره م		- 4 . 		,	. · ·	· · · · · · ·	
•	A G H U Y C	11-8 \$ 815	e D c	AL PP	18.81	A & G 8-0	5.9. 450		PATAN	ی د د د د د د د د د د			20C2-9038-64-4	
	J BRILL	OTINE	570, <i>6</i> 01	675 1U		9 - AL A-9	COVICS	6.1 V 10			۲ <u>5</u> و	ν.		
		01.U.C 4	UNPEN	94440	, 0 14E 14 3	1 6 14 9 1	MEGN				с			•
ે જેવલાઓ કે જેવ								enetietie - e eese					an a Changeland	
	- END	·/ .		M 8 m			1 • • • • • • • • •	i		,	• •.			
•	SUBKD	UTINE	PLU	A (PO	ALOAG	0 NN 0 N	ION THE	1			<u>۰</u>		-, -,	
·	REIUR	Pl	ه هد جنه عليه ه / م			ه همچک ا	ā	محكم المكتب م		an the second	, , ,	•••••••		••
•	END	*												
•	SUGRA	UT'ENE:	fil	M. (MO	TINFO	7.5 o N o	AINE).							
	RETUR	A)					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						-	
	· FND	· · · ·					1' *,							•
•	Sugro	UTINE	ANA	0.00 (CONDO	C 1 S O .	NONNOS	0)						
	1.1.1.1	SIUN C	ONDET	Doldy	5	· · ·	~~!-·	a spler is	** *	· ·		·		•
	RETUR	N .					•••••••••				•		•••	
r	FND		L.			•	, ,	· _					, 1	
:19	TTTLS W	FAT . PE	ANAFE	R 158	T. PRO	R CAN	REGNAL	MB A T	GENERA	TROND.	• .	r		
مىرى بىرى م	SIZING	**************************************	5006	56 an i An - G	12	81 <u>– 18 –</u> 13 <u>18</u>	S	RO		وييك ، لكمك ا		• `c`	• • • • • •	2
1 · · · ·	NFAT	G .		ھ	46		1 - 1 - 1	<i>a</i>) v			<u>)</u>	•		
· · · · ·	RINNEQ .	а, С		•	-			,						
	FND	0					· ••• · · ·				teritigation tables com			'
	ENU	ea .					1	í í		/				
n nings An	CAUNCCI 8A81	V 1			•		1				•		· · · ·	(
						• • = ====• •	معمده فكسم				*			
	1. 28	13 I	2	65	C.	•				••	1	K -	14 C 1	
	G 74.	3	2	69 	G)	•	۳.	4.6	,					
····÷	39.		- i V		6.	• •		, n •••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••			.)* Conscilutes and the		ja 	
	4 39	8	. 9	8.0	8		1		r	• •	.•			
A	.S 39	Ø	88	82	10		• , î			•	, የ	•		
·	COORDINATES						annin ministra					1	: : : مەرىقە ھېرىيىچە ئە	
	. 2 . 12		~ '			•				·	••••	ę.	21.143	
°4 , F	10.0	° 0 6	0 '				``	•		1	ſ.	1		
	. 0°02.	. 08	5			, e	• • • •	•	• • • •		10.	. 30		•
	30.2	0.	0	1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 -			Geographie e en de restance	بليب م جي ينديني	* ************************************			-	••••	-
• • •	40.2	0	2				ļ	•			4	•		
	50.4	61	0 :			, ⁰	<u>A</u>		····· ··· ···		_ ` `		يتر د ا	
	60-4		3		المراجع في المراجع الم م				Chantleman - Calls per				-	
	5004 70 6	N 8	с 6									•	•	
•	En A	. UP	ت				4		•		• '		· · •	
; 🗳	<u>en a</u>	<u></u>	F=	, 	***** ···				مناظرته نبد يريور براه ي	۵ در به از در ا می در از د				
, ···	W U - A	Uρ	10				r I	í.	•			۰.		
• •	' ' RAA A		3				1			0			** 、	
<u></u>	100.8	0.	S											
	100.8 111.0	0.	<u>0</u>	-		ater agginter			مُنْ الْنَانَ مَنْ الْمُنْ مَنْ الْمُنْ الْمُ	· · ·		CHARGE PROPERTY.	•	-
	8 001 0 111 0 151	0 0 0 0 0 0	2 0 2	-		an a	andrae an		4				 مستقلیته ه <u></u>	
- C-t-	100.8 111.0 121.0 PROPERTV	0 • 0 • 0 •	2 0 2	-					4					
	100.8 <u>111.0</u> 121.0 PROPERTV	0 e 0 e 0 e	2 0 2			*. •	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·							
- C	100.8 <u>111.0</u> 121.0 PROPERIV <u>1</u>	0 e 0 e 0 e	5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5									A.		
	100.8 <u>111.0</u> 121.0 PROPENTV <u>1.0</u> 1.0 1.5	0 0 0 0 0 0	8 ° 5 °			•. •.			4					

:

ĵ



.

.







MARC APPLICATION SUMMARY

THERMAL AND ELASTIC ANALYSIS OF A PISTON

A piston was analyzed by MARC Analysis Research Corporation under combined thermal and pressure loading that simulated normal operating conditions. The idealized piston mesh is shown in a perspective plot in Figure 1.





A linear elastic analysis indicated that the most highly stressed areas were at the wrist pin-pin bore interface and at the oil cooling channel surface, just inside the ring land area at the top of the piston.

The MARC system was used to generate the model mesh, the thermal data and the stress analysis results. One hundred and twenty-eight isoparametric twenty node brick elements were used to model the piston and the piston pin. Special modeling considerations included use of an elastic foundation stiffness m place of the crank rod and tying constraints for the interaction of the pin and the piston. The final model resulted in 1002 node points with a total of 2673' reduced degrees of freedom. The maximum nodal half-bandwidth of the optimized meshawas 175. Figure 2 is an isotherm plot of the upper piston surface.

I at all as a transfer is

The thermal data for this analysis was generated using the MARC system transient heat transfer capability. Figure 3, a plot of the Mises equivalent stress in the piston top, demonstrates the MARC graphic capabilities to distill and present results in the most straight-for ward manner.

MARC ANALYSIS RESEARCH CORPORATION

MARC Analysis Research Corporation has offices in Providence, Rhode Island, and in Palo Alto, California. Dr. Pedro V. Marcal is President, and he is located in the Palo Alto office. The company is oriented toward providing problem-solving services to the engineering community through lease or through the datacenter offering of the MARC Program, as well as through complete problem solution via our consulting groups in Palo Alto and Providence and through the MARC-sponsored finite-element-technology and MARC-usage courses. The staff is equally divided between the Palo Alto and Providence offices, and hence will gives short turn-around on problems that may arise. In addition, Mr. Patrick Stuart, manager of MARC European Operations, is in Stuttgart, West Germany (address on back side) in order to better serve our European customers. A brochure describing the MARC Analysis Research Corporation is available on request.



centro de educación continua división de estudios superiores facultad de ingeniería, unam





Palacio de Minería Tacuba 5, primer piso. México 1, D. F. Tels.: 521-40-23 521-73-35 512-31-23


BOUNDARY CONDITIONS

· LINEAR

and and

 NON LINEAR
 TEMPERATURE DEPENDENT FLUENCES (FLUKES)

> TEMPERATURE DEPENDENT FILM COEFFICIENTS

RADIATION

HEAT TRANSFER MAY BE LINEAR STEADY STATE

HEAT TRANSFER MAY BE LINEAR TRANSFERT

HEAT TRANSFER MAY BE NON LINEAR TRANSIENT TRANSIENT ANALYSIS IS PERFORMED IN A STEP BY STEP PROCEDURE. MARC METHOD USED IS A

> CRANK- NICKELSON FINITE. DIFFERENCE

SCHEME

E.

MARC-HEAT. INPUT. (VERSION E.G.). CARD REMARKS CONTENTS No. R TITLE . Ž. . .

CONTROL VARIABLES. R 3 CONTROL VARIABLES Q ар ^р 19 б. - - (MESHR). CONDUCTIVITY . <u>.</u> (NI) R 5 MATERIAL PROFERTIES 6) (@ LEF. TEMP.). (11a)-7 GUERIIC). 8 COORDINATES. ()TEMP. DEPENDENT FUNCTIONS. 9 R 10 - (norpt). 6 P FUNCTIONS. 12} "(HOMKH) O 1.3 TIME INTERVAL : · <u>R</u>. 14 (NTBC). TIME SEQUENCE.

•				, J		SARADIT DAG	072113
				÷ •		SHAMPLE Pro	DCC
r		• > 43 6 1 8 er (F • •				(Van zan	(1)
	RFL 55000					C YERSION	<u> </u>
5	FTNo						
	RFLOGODO.				• .		· 、 ·
`	ALLACHINGUCHARCEDENRI	- (· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	and a state of the second s	
) ^e		•	.`	a ser an	
_	ATTACHLJCL MARGJCL H	891)	0 5		•		-
ĩ	ATTACH (FUDD, MARCFUDD	,MRel)		•		6 0.	
÷ .	ATTACHEPREOMARCPHEHO	44=8) .		0	* •	•	•
-	_AITACM (HANLJADOMAHELI	DADEROMRELD		a managa da managa da unitar da series d I			
	PEL BAAAA	• •		•		• • •	• ,
•	eclinky JCL)		۰.				· · ·
	SUBROUTINE CI	REDE (DIDLOM	NSTRE	S.NEDST.	NSTATS)	• •	
3 -	P. DIMENSION OTOL	(NSTATS, NERS	T.NSTA	E8)		C. 4	
•==	RETURN			na - anisana ataministrativ G	e ang disignitisha e din b	ar mondumori indumente profestante a finde a series e a	1
-		UX (FOXIONS	e NAIo Ne	TIMES .		"• · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	•
•	REIURN						
	END						• •
•	SUGRAUTINE F	ILM (NOTINFO	730No7	1me)			
	RETURN				anna shenga galagan a	o a oan a barran a o daran mananining ang manang	and an
		HAND CONDO	CISOON	ONNOTOD			
					0		
_	RETURN			1		•	· · -
(END			# fab. al 1.0	- 2 - A P NIC 3	A 97 2 ANIS	
54	<u>STANC</u>	EN EN DI PHU	A LAMI	ENNAL NO	OI PENEN	HIAUNA	and and the second s
• •.	NEAT A	2 36	60	¥6,5 %			
	FLUXES 1						
	END			N 1			· ·
	CONNECATARIA	•		l			1
-	<u> </u>		B & 670000 + 673-4				
1 3	2 30 3 5	6 Q	`*	÷			-;*
<u> </u>	3 39 5 8	<u>A 6</u>				States and a substate of the s	
<u>ب</u> : سرا	4 39 7 9	80 8				•••	••
114	PORPOINATES '	16 10		1 1		, 9	
4	2 .12	anta ang mang mang mang pang pang pang pang pang pang pang p	ودی، میشدیده مند •			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
۰۹. <u>۴</u>	80.0 0.0	÷		^			
		• 		• • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	The state of the second st	
• •				i.			•
* -	440°C Vec 50-0 010		•	а ;		• *	
	60.4 0.42	ang pinik padapanèn padapanén akangkin			-Departmentality and the second	alan arkiteli iline arrentari andaran arkitelari arkitelari arkitelari arrentari A	ayaaafarah saaaceeser '
• .	. 70.6 Con					• • • •	
•·· 	<u></u>					, 	•
· · · ·				· · ·	•		نو، -
1.						6 N	
. (.	12100 002	in the design of the construction of the	a an		••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••		
•	PROPERTA		•		4		
-					a ghrians agu <u>ti</u> ntais a dai	چه «شت» میک انتظام آماز است. « همه و انتزازی و باید و میکند در است. م	antestalling a sure of
	४० ४० ४ १९९४	G		1		e	س
	BUINNER ENDERSERVE	,	-	· · · · ·		• •	:
				••			



ź.







THERMAL AND ELASTIC ANALYSIS OF A PISTON

A piston was analyzed by MARC Analysis Research Corporation under combined thermal and pressure loading that simulated normal operating conditions. The idealized piston mesh is shown in a perspective plot in Figure 1.





A linear elastic analysis indicated that the most highly stressed areas were at the wrist pin-pin bore interface and at the oil cooling channel surface, just inside the ring land area at the top of the piston.

The MARC system was used to generate the model mesh, the thermal data and the stress analysis results. One hundred and twenty-eight isoparametric twenty node brick elements were used to model the piston and the piston pin. Special modeling considerations included use of an elastic foundation stiffness in place of the crank rod and tying constraints for the interaction of the pin and the piston. The final model resulted in 1002 node points with a total of 2673 reduced degrees of freedom. The maximum nodal half-bandwidth of the optimized mesh was 175. Figure, 2 is an isotherm plot of the upper piston surface.

1000 10 10 10 10 10 10

The thermal data for this analysis was generated using the MARC system transient heat transfer capability. Figure 3, a plot of the Mises equivalent stress in the piston top, demonstrates the MARC graphic capabilities to distill and present results in the most straight-for ward manner.

MARC ANALYSIS RESEARCH CORPORATION

1 20

MARC Analysis Research Corporation has offices in Providence, Rhode Island, and in Palo Alto, California. Dr. Pedro V. Marcal is President, and he is located in the Palo Alto office. The company is oriented toward providing problem-solving services to the engineering community through lease or through the datacenter offering of the MARC Program, as well as through complete problem solution via our consulting groups in Palo Alto and Providence and through the MARC-sponsored finite-element-technology and MARC-usage courses. The staff is equally divided between the Palo Alto and Providence offices, and hence will give short turn-around on problems that may arise. In addition, Mr. Patrick Stuart, manager of MARC European Operations, is in Stuttgart, West Germany (address on back side) in order to better serve our European customers. A brochure describing the MARC Analysis Research Corporation is available on request.

Control Si

2. 1. 1/2 Mary



1

Ώ<u>΄</u>

centro de educación continua división de estudios superiores facultad de ingeniería, unam



FUNDAMENTOS, DE ANALISIS MEDIANTE EL METODO DE ELEMENTOS FINITOS

1. A. 1. C. M.

Palacio de Minería Tacuba 5, primer piso. México 1, D. F. Tels.: 521-40-23 521-73-35 512-31-23



BOUNDARY CONDITIONS

· LINEAR.

Û

8

NON LINEAR - TEMPERATURE DEPENDENT FLUENCES (FLUKES)

> - TEMPERATURE DEPENDENT FILM COEPFICIENTS

RADIATION

HEAT TRANSFER MAY BE LINEAR STEADY STATE

HEAT TRANSFER MAY BE LINEAR TRANSIENT

> HEAT TRANSFER MAY BE NON LINEAR TRANSIENT

TRANSIENT ANALYSIS IS PERFORMED IN A STEP BY STEP PROCEDURE. MARC METHOD USED IS A

> CRANK - NICKELSON FINITE. DIFFERENCE

SCHEME

ديكة

2

MARC-HEAT. INPUT. (VERSION E.G.). CARD REMARKS -- CONTENTS No. R TITLE . Ž. CONTROL VARIABLES. R 3 Q CONTROL VARIABLES --- (MESHR)-GHALCTIVITY . (NS) R MATERIAL PROFERTIES: 6] (@ LEF TEMp.). R (112)-7_ GUERIIC). 8 \cap COORDINATES.

R

- (NOYPT)

(NOMKH) O

R: (NTEC)

9

101

FFJ

12}

1.3

14

. .

. . .

TIME SEQUENCE.

FUNCTIONS.

TIME INTERVAL .

TEMP. DEPENDENT FUNCTIONS .

.	• • •					
	POCHUCALE PPEMO		•		SAMOLE DA	081211
		Ng			subject here	
٦		0.000,000,110,000			(Versum)	
	RFL 55000				VERSION	<u> </u>
\bigcap	FINO					
	AFL.6000.			• •		
-	ATTACH (NGOOMARCEDE	NALOWARI)	and the substance of th	• -	alagando encantroninte electrica el encontro el este el encontro el este el encontro el este el encontro el est	،
,	HEGINDILGUS HEGINDILGUS	2015				i.
	ATTACHCICI		e .	<i>.</i> -		
•	ATTACH (FUDD.MARCFU	DDoMRal)		a a contract of the second	0, - °.	
2	ATTACHEPREOMARCPHE	Homyszz.	•	••	• • • •	
-	ALTACH CHANLDADONAR	Ci.Dade40mrp1)_	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
	MAP(OFF),	1 .			· · ·	
•	RFLVCUODUG .		•		۰.	. **
a .	SUAROUTINE	CREDE (DIDLONG	NSTRESONEOSTO	NSTATS)		
`.	. DIMENSION OT	DLENSTATSONERST	I.WSTRES)		، پې مېر د 19	
48	REIURN		analasense – dage open i van verdalense (distabliged) 9	• ****	all and the second s	
• • • •		BING PEONIONS	W. BLA BLA 8 8 945 9			•
•	RETURN	APAN ABANDANCI	10199 - 9 4 1 5 C 8			
, "	END		ale average die wiele vanne to a ris is alle r			••
•	SUBANUTINE	FILM (NOTINFOI	Sonotime)			· ·
-	RETURN				• ••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	
	SHAPOHT SHE	ANKOND CONDO	· ISA a Ma NN a IA)			·
•	UTHENSION CO	ND(IDOID)				
- 	SETURN				•	· · -
	END		· PANPEDAAL ME	AT PRASO	A 7 7 AN 8	
~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	STILLE BLALICA	Napen_legi_r:vi 0a 5 17	a s bo	AI DEIACH	ALLANN	
	HEAT 8					
<u> </u>	FLUXESS			· • - <del></del>	. angle of my star and a	2.5.5 
	END Ennecytytym		i 1			
	5	•				· · . •
 • * •	1.39 1	3 4 5		و د چې وليو په وي وي د م	ana ana ana ang ang ang ang ang ang ang	، مەرەب ھەرە ، مۇنىيىن مۇمىن ، ، ** *
1	2 39 3	5 6 4	· ·			·;*
.7-	<u>·····································</u>			ماندا – د <mark>ار باریزی در ایر برای ایکار</mark> ی در		
	5 30 Q	14 12 10			• •	•••
	CODRDINATES				and a sub-sub-sub-sub-sub-sub-sub-sub-sub-sub-	
s	5.15	e	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			24 143 See 443
		•	<b>`</b> .			
		ala deligita digliga ala sua deservativa de vera			and an international property of the second se	
• •	40.2 0.2		,		4	
	50.4 010	ر مراجع می از این می مراجع می این این می می این می این این می می این این می می این این می می این می این می این م			6	مر زا محمد محمد م
	560 4.00				•	•
:.					• A	· •
	\$008 000					
: ۱	S°0 8°001		1	•	4. 6 4.	
()	1110000					
. V.	80055814 . 14100 Aog			*		int in the
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •				•••	í .
	10 10	10				
	1 5 081116454 00000000000000000000000000000000000	<b>•</b>			Q	:
κ.		a				



 $\sum$ 

Ø

,

•



MINIMUM GAP {EL. No. 21}

Ę







# MARC APPLICATION SUMMARY

#### THERMAL AND ELASTIC ANALYSIS OF A PISTON

A piston was analyzed by MARC Analysis Research Corporation under combined thermal and pressure loading that simulated normal operating conditions. The idealized piston mesh is shown in a perspective plot in Figure 1.





A linear elastic analysis indicated that the most highly stressed areas were at the wrist pin-pin bore interface and at the oil cooling channel surface, just inside the ring land area at the top of the piston.

The MARC system was used to generate the model mesh, the thermal data and the stress analysis results. One hundred and twenty-eight isoparametric twenty node brick elements were used to model the piston and the piston pin. Special modeling considerations included use of an elastic foundation stiffness in place of the crank rod and tying constraints for the interaction of the pin and the piston. The final model resulted in 1002 node points with a total of 2673 reduced degrees of freedom. The maximum nodal half-bandwidth of the optimized mesh was 175. Figure 2 is an isotherm plot of the upper piston surface.

The thermal data for this analysis was generated using the MARC system transient heat transfer capability. Figure 3, a plot of the Mises equivalent stress in the piston top, demonstrates the MARC graphic capabilities to distill and present results in the most straight-forward manner.

### MARC ANALYSIS RESEARCH CORPORATION

MARC Analysis Research Corporation has offices in Providence, Rhode Island, and in Palo Alto, California. Dr. Pedro V. Marcal is President, and he is located in the Palo Alto office. The company is oriented toward providing problem-solving services to the engineering community through lease or through the datacenter offering of the MARC Program, as well as through complete problem solution via our consulting groups in Palo Alto and Providence and through the MARC-sponsored finite-element-technology and MARC-usage courses. The staff is equally divided between the Palo Alto and Providence offices, and hence will give short turn-around on problems that may arise. In addition, Mr. Patrick Stuart, manager of MARC European Operations, is in Stuttgart, West Germany (address on back side) in order to better serve our European customers. A brochure describing the MARC Analysis Research Corporation is available on request.

DESFI-UNAM ! P. Ballesteros

OI Cuadrica de Esfuergos de Cauchy, suferficiens de esfuergos, Esfuergos principales, Invariantes las componentes del tensor de estrerge an riotoción indice e Ingeniería son  $\begin{bmatrix} \overline{V}_{11} & \overline{V}_{12} & \overline{V}_{13} \\ \overline{V}_{21} & \overline{V}_{22} & \overline{V}_{23} \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} \overline{V}_{\times} & \overline{V}_{\times} & \overline{V}_{\times} \\ \overline{V}_{31} & \overline{V}_{32} & \overline{V}_{33} \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} \overline{V}_{\times} & \overline{V}_{\times} & \overline{V}_{\times} \\ \overline{V}_{2\times} & \overline{V}_{2\times} & \overline{V}_{\times} \\ \overline{V}_{31} & \overline{V}_{32} & \overline{V}_{33} \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} \overline{V}_{\times} & \overline{V}_{\times} & \overline{V}_{\times} \\ \overline{V}_{2\times} & \overline{V}_{2\times} & \overline{V}_{2\times} \\ \overline{V}_{2\times} & \overline{V}_{2\times} & \overline{V}_{2\times} \end{bmatrix}$ (1)X3 3 10 AJ33 T32 131 Vz2 ______2z 1 113 V12 Fig. 1 Elemento diferencial, actuarão los es fuerzos [Juj]. Llevanda un plano a Travez de ABC y consideration su dia grama: de cuerpo libre se tiene  $nD_n$ n,Jiz N3 J32 F19.2 N2 J22 N3 J31  $\Lambda_3 \overline{\Lambda}_{33}$ 

DESFI-UNAM P. Ballistense

En la Fig. 2 se tiene lo siguente o'n es normal al plano ABC, formando avquios d, By & con respecto a los ejes coordenados X1, X2, gX3 respectivamente, la distancia oo' es igual a x las coordenadas de o'son X1, X2, X3 por lo tanto  $\Omega_1 = Cosd = \frac{\chi_1}{r}, \quad \Omega_2 = Cos\beta = \frac{\chi_2}{r}, \quad \Lambda_3 = Cos\beta = \frac{\chi_3}{r}$  (2) donde [ni] = [n. nzn3] es el vector columna de cosenos directores de la normal al plano ABC (o'n y oo'). Siel area ABC es consideradas como la unidad, las proyecciones n = a vea obc(2) $N_2 = area obc$ N3= area OAB 3 = Estuergo resultante actuando sobre el plano ABC [Xi]=[X, X2 X3]; proyecciones de 3 sobre X: Jn = Proyección de 3 sobre la normal al plano ABC T_n = Proyección de 5 sobre el plano ABC.
 Del equilibrio del elemento OABC se obtieno

 $\overline{2}$ 

4' c.

$$X_{1} = G_{11} P_{1} + G_{21} P_{2} + G_{31} P_{3}$$

$$X_{2} = G_{12} P_{1} + G_{22} P_{2} + G_{32} P_{3}$$

$$X_{3} = G_{12} P_{1} + G_{23} P_{2} + G_{32} P_{3}$$

$$X_{3} = G_{12} P_{1} + G_{23} P_{2} + G_{30} P_{3}$$

$$\begin{cases} X_{1} \\ X_{2} \\ X_{3} \\ X_{3}$$

ō

đ,

 $\bigcirc$ 

 $\bigcirc$ 

$$S^{2} = X_{1}^{2} + X_{2}^{2} + X_{3}^{2}$$
(i)  

$$T_{n}^{2} + T_{n}^{2} = S^{2}$$
(12)  
Es fuer gos principales. Es fuergo principal  
es un valor particular del es fuergo normal dal  
que  $T_{n} = 0$  por lo tento  

$$X_{1} = T_{n} D_{1}$$
(13)  

$$X_{2} = T_{n} D_{2}$$
(13)  

$$D_{2} (5) \quad y(13) \quad \text{se obtiens}$$
(13)  

$$\int Z_{2} = \int D_{12} \int D_{$$

4-

DESFI-UNAM P. Ballesteros 5 O De (15) se obtiene  $T_{n}^{3} - (T_{11} + T_{22} + T_{33}) T_{n}^{2} + (T_{11}T_{22} + T_{23}T_{33} + T_{33}T_{11} - T_{12}^{2} - T_{23}^{2} - T_{21}^{2}) (T_{n}$  $-(J_{11}J_{22}J_{33} + 2J_{12}J_{23}J_{51} - J_{11}J_{23}^{2} - J_{22}J_{51}^{2} - J_{33}J_{12}^{2}) = O(17)$ las tres raices de la ecuación (17) nos determinan los valores de los esfuergos principales J, JzyJ; suyos apeficientes nos representan los invariantes de esfuergos, dependen de J, JzyJ; independientes del sistema de ejes aportonados  $I_1 = \overline{U}_1 + \overline{U}_{22} + \overline{U}_{33} \equiv \overline{U}_1 + \overline{U}_2 + \overline{U}_3$  $I_{2} = \int_{11} \int_{22} + \int_{22} \int_{33} + \int_{33} \int_{11} - \int_{12}^{2} - \int_{23}^{2} - \int_{31}^{2} = \int_{1} \int_{2} + \int_{2} \int_{3} + \int_{3} \int_{1}^{2} (18)$  $J_{3} = J_{11}J_{22}J_{33} + 2J_{12}J_{23}J_{31} - J_{11}J_{23}^{2} - J_{22}J_{13}^{2} - J_{83}J_{12}^{2} \equiv J_{1}J_{2}J_{3}$ donde II, Iz e Is son los invariantes de esfuergos, otas expresiones de invariantes pueden tormarse de (18) por elemplo (19)  $2I_{1}-6I_{2}=(J_{11}-J_{22})^{2}+(J_{22}-J_{33})^{2}+(J_{33}-J_{11})^{2}+\mathcal{L}(J_{13}^{2}+J_{23}^{2}+J_{31}^{2})$ (19) se usa en la expresión de la energía de deformación, su uso se discutiva posteriormente

O Substituyendo (20) en (21) se obtiene la ecusion  $\frac{X_1^2}{T_1^2} + \frac{X_2^2}{T_2^2} + \frac{X_3^2}{T_3^2} = 1$ (22)

17

la cual representa una superficie elipsoidal en el espacio de esfuergos VI, algunos autores lo denominan elipsoide de La mé, en la Fig. 4 se muestra su perspectiva isométrica. Para el conjunto



DESFI-UNAM P. Ballasteros 8 O De (20), si JI=Jz=J3=J, la superficie es esterica. si V1 =0, V2 =0 y V3=0 la superficie es cilindríca de sección eliptica con eje contendo en el eje Jz. Si Ji=Jz y Jz=0 la superficie es cilinduca de sección circular con eje contenida en el eje  $T_3$ , Se  $T_1 \neq 0$  y  $T_2 = T_3 = 0$  la superficie son dos planos paralelos al pano Tz,Tz a continuación se indican los casos particulares mencionados J3 /X3  $\left[\overline{U_{ij}}\right] = \left[\begin{array}{c} \overline{U_{00}} \\ 0 \ \overline{U_{00}} \\ 0 \ \overline{U_{00}} \end{array}\right]$  $\chi_1^2 + \chi_2^2 + \chi_3^2 = \sqrt{2}$  (24) σ VΞS Fig. 5 Superficie esférica, equivalente a una Tension o compresion uniforme o hidrostática

ž

.

P. Ballesteros DESFI-UNAM J3 (), plano Vz Vs planstitz  $\mathbb{T}_2$ V. plano T. Jz Χz Fig. 6 Superficie cilinduca de seccion eliptica directrices paralelas al eje OT3. Componentes del tensor de esfuergos: [Jij] = [ 0 Jz 0 ] (65) Ecuación de la superficie:  $\frac{X_1^2}{T_1^2} + \frac{X_2^2}{T_2^2} = 1$ 61) Como caso particular de de (25) si JI=JZ=J se tiene un cilindio con componentes del tensorcie () estuerzos  $\left[ \mathcal{T}_{ij} \right] = \left[ \begin{array}{c} \mathcal{T} & \mathcal{O} \\ \mathcal{O} & \mathcal{O} \\ \mathcal{O} & \mathcal{O} \end{array} \right]$ 67) y ecuación de la su perficic (25) $\chi_1^2 + \chi_2^2 = \mathcal{T}^2$ 

P. Ballesteios. DESFI-UNAM 10 J3/ phno TzTz plano (, ()3 Phino XI=-T T Pland X'=+A 15  $\mathbb{T}_{\mathbf{2}}$ J  $\mathcal{T}$ Iplano J.Jz Fig.6 Superficies planas paralelas al plano J2J3 Componentes del tensor de esfuergos:  $\left[ \overline{\mathbf{T}_{ij}} \right] = \begin{bmatrix} \overline{\mathbf{T}} & \mathbf{0} & \mathbf{0} \\ \mathbf{0} & \mathbf{0} & \mathbf{0} \\ \mathbf{0} & \mathbf{0} & \mathbf{0} \end{bmatrix}$ (29)Ecuación de la Superficie: (30)  $X = \pm \Delta$ 

DESFI-UNIAM P. Ballesterus () La ecuación (21) en et espacio de cosenos directores nos representa una estera de radio unitario como se muestra en la Fig.7 J3, X3 Nz=Cte. plano nz, nz Disch Ŋ=0 0 ||^N (^N  $\mathcal{A}$ La plano ninzo D3=Cte J, 13 B 12 F plano ni, nz T. h3=0 Fig.7 Espacio de cosenos directores. un octagono de la esféra de Mohor.  $\overline{OA} = \overline{OB} = \overline{OC} = \overline{OO'} = 1$ De la Fig. 3 se observa que substituyendo (20) en (7) se obtiene  $\overline{\nabla_n} = \overline{\nabla_1} \overline{D_1^2} + \overline{\nabla_2} \overline{D_2^2} + \overline{\nabla_3} \overline{D_3^2}$ (31) Substituyendo (20) y(31) en (11) y(12) se obtiene  $T_{n}^{2} = T_{1}^{2} n_{1}^{2} + T_{2}^{2} n_{2}^{2} + T_{3}^{2} n_{3}^{2} - (T_{1} n_{1}^{2} + T_{2} n_{2}^{2} + T_{3}^{2} n_{3}^{2})^{2}$ (32) de las ecuaciones (31), (32) y (21) se obtiene el siguiente sistema de 3 ecuaciones con 3 incognitos no lineal en ny nzy nz

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 \\ \nabla_{1} & \nabla_{2} & \nabla_{3} \\ f(\nabla_{1}n_{1}^{2}) & f(\nabla_{2}n_{2}^{2}) & f(\nabla_{3}n_{3}^{2}) \end{bmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} \Omega_{1}^{2} \\ \Omega_{2}^{2} \\ \Omega_{3}^{2} \\ \Omega_{3}^{2} \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 1 \\ \nabla_{n} \\ \nabla_{n} \\ \nabla_{n} \\ T_{n} \end{pmatrix}$$
(33)

de (33) se obtiene  

$$\Pi_{1}^{2} = \frac{(T_{2} - T_{n})(T_{3} - T_{n}) + T_{n}^{2}}{(T_{2} - T_{1})(T_{3} - T_{1})}$$
(34)

$$\Omega_{2}^{2} = \frac{(T_{3} - T_{n})(T_{1} - T_{n}) + T_{n}^{2}}{(T_{3} - T_{2})(T_{1} - T_{2})}$$
(35)

$$\Omega_{3}^{2} = \frac{(T_{1} - T_{n})(J_{2} - T_{n}) + L_{n}}{(T_{1} - T_{3})(J_{2} - T_{3})}$$
(36)

De la Fig.7 considerando 
$$\Omega_1 = \text{constante} \text{ de la}$$
  
ecuación (34) se obtiene

$$(I_{1} (U_{2}-U_{1})(U_{3}-U_{1}) = (U_{2}-U_{1})(U_{3}-U_{1}) + C_{n}$$
 bis  
efectuando operaciones algebraicas en (37) se obtiene  
 $n_{1}^{2}(T_{2}-T_{1})(T_{3}-T_{1}) + (\frac{T_{2}-T_{3}}{2})^{2} = [T_{n} - \frac{T_{2}+T_{3}}{2}]^{2} + T_{n}^{2} = Constante$   
de donde:  $T_{1}^{2} = [T_{n} - \frac{T_{2}+T_{3}}{2}]^{2} + T_{n}^{2} = (X-a)^{2} + \frac{H^{2}}{2}$  que  
es la ecuación de un circulo a una distancia  $\frac{T_{2}+T_{3}}{2}$   
cial origen por lo Tanto el radio Fi que haciendo

Ocentro en 12+13 localiza el punto de coordonados Jn In en el diagrama de Mohor es.

DESFI-UNAM P. Edilestavos  

$$\begin{aligned}
& T_{1} = \int n_{1}^{2} (\overline{T_{2}} \cdot \overline{T_{1}}) (\overline{T_{2}} \cdot \overline{T_{1}}) + (\overline{T_{2}} \cdot \overline{T_{2}})^{2} & (2) \\
& Similarmente suboniendo  $N_{2} = constante de(95) se obtiene \\
& T_{2} = \int n_{2}^{2} (\overline{T_{3}} - \overline{T_{2}}) (\overline{T_{1}} - \overline{T_{2}})^{2} & (2) \\
& Similarmente suboniendo  $N_{2} = aonstante de(e_{4}) se obtiene \\
& T_{3} = \int n_{3}^{2} (\overline{T_{1}} - \overline{T_{3}}) (\overline{T_{2}} - \overline{T_{2}}) + (\overline{T_{1}} - \overline{T_{2}})^{2} & (4) \\
& T_{3} = \int n_{3}^{2} (\overline{T_{1}} - \overline{T_{3}}) (\overline{T_{2}} - \overline{T_{3}}) + (\overline{T_{1}} - \overline{T_{2}})^{2} & (4) \\
& T_{4} = \int n_{3}^{2} (\overline{T_{1}} - \overline{T_{3}}) (\overline{T_{2}} - \overline{T_{3}}) + (\overline{T_{1}} - \overline{T_{2}})^{2} & (4) \\
& T_{4} = \int n_{3}^{2} (\overline{T_{1}} - \overline{T_{3}}) (\overline{T_{2}} - \overline{T_{3}}) + (\overline{T_{1}} - \overline{T_{2}})^{2} & (4) \\
& T_{4} = \int n_{3}^{2} (\overline{T_{1}} - \overline{T_{3}}) (\overline{T_{2}} - \overline{T_{3}}) + (\overline{T_{1}} - \overline{T_{2}})^{2} & (4) \\
& T_{4} = \int n_{3}^{2} (\overline{T_{1}} - \overline{T_{3}}) (\overline{T_{2}} - \overline{T_{3}}) + (\overline{T_{1}} - \overline{T_{2}})^{2} & (4) \\
& T_{5} = \int n_{3}^{2} (\overline{T_{1}} - \overline{T_{3}}) (\overline{T_{2}} - \overline{T_{3}}) + (\overline{T_{1}} - \overline{T_{2}})^{2} & (4) \\
& T_{5} = \int n_{3}^{2} (\overline{T_{1}} - \overline{T_{3}}) (\overline{T_{2}} - \overline{T_{3}}) + (\overline{T_{1}} - \overline{T_{2}})^{2} & (4) \\
& T_{5} = \int n_{3}^{2} (\overline{T_{1}} - \overline{T_{3}}) (\overline{T_{2}} - \overline{T_{3}}) + (\overline{T_{1}} - \overline{T_{2}})^{2} & (\overline{T_{2}} - \overline{T_{3}}) \\
& T_{5} = \int n_{3}^{2} (\overline{T_{1}} - \overline{T_{3}}) (\overline{T_{2}} - \overline{T_{3}}) (\overline{T_{2}} - \overline{T_{3}}) + (\overline{T_{2}} - \overline{T_{3}}) (\overline{T_{2}} - \overline{T_{3}}) \\
& T_{5} = \int n_{3}^{2} (\overline{T_{1}} - \overline{T_{3}}) (\overline{T_{2}} - \overline{T_{3}}) (\overline{T_{2}} - \overline{T_{3}}) (\overline{T_{2}} - \overline{T_{3}}) \\
& T_{5} = \int n_{3}^{2} (\overline{T_{1}} - \overline{T_{3}}) (\overline{T_{2}} -$$$$

.

O 2- Esfuergos cortantes maximos, esfuergo esférico, estuergo octaedral Sean X., X., X. las direcciones, Frincifales (Fig. 3) y N., N., N. los cosenos directores de cierto plano ABC, se tiene que  $T_n^2 = S^2 - T_n^2$ AI) (42) $S^{2} = (T_{1}^{2})_{1}^{2} + (T_{2}^{2})_{2}^{2} + (T_{3}^{2})_{3}^{2}$  ${\nabla_{n}}^{2} = \left( {\nabla_{1}}^{2} + {\nabla_{2}} {\nabla_{2}}^{2} + {\nabla_{3}} {\nabla_{3}}^{2} \right)^{2}$ (₹3) Eulostituyendo (d3) y (d2) en (d1) se obtiene  $\int \mathcal{T}_{n}^{2} = (\mathcal{T}_{1}^{2} n_{1}^{2} + \mathcal{T}_{2}^{2} n_{2}^{2} + \mathcal{T}_{3}^{2} n_{3}^{2} - (\mathcal{T}_{1} n_{1}^{2} + \mathcal{T}_{2} n_{2}^{2} + \mathcal{T}_{3} n_{3}^{2})^{2}$ (44) Para determinar las direcciones maximas de corte de  $n_3^2 = 1 - n_1^2 \cdot n_2^2$  se elimina  $n_3 de (44)$  y se determinan  $\frac{2}{20} (T_n^2) = 0; \quad 0, \left[ (T_1 - T_2) n_1^2 + (T_2 - T_3) n_2^2 - \frac{1}{2} (T_1 - T_3) \right] = 0 \quad (45)$  $\frac{\partial}{\partial \Omega_{z}} (T_{n}^{2}) = 0; \Omega_{z} [ (T_{1} - T_{3}) \Omega_{1}^{2} + (T_{z} - T_{s}) \Omega_{z}^{2} - \frac{1}{2} (T_{z} - T_{s}) ] = 0 \quad (46)$ las soluciones de (45) y (46) que hacen In máximo.  $n_1 = \sqrt{\frac{1}{2}}$   $n_3 = \sqrt{\frac{1}{2}}$  $Si n_2=0$ y similarmente  $\eta_{1}=0 \qquad \eta_{2}=\sqrt{\frac{1}{2}} \qquad \eta_{3}=\sqrt{\frac{1}{2}}$ 11  $n_3 = 0$   $n_1 = \sqrt{\frac{1}{2}}$   $n_2 = \sqrt{\frac{1}{2}}$ ()se repiten los calculos en (44) se elimina n, y des pués n2, Conviene observar que en (45) y (46)

14

O no hay soluciones de n. y nz que sean ambos diferentes de cero, porque las expresiones dentro del parentesis no pueden anularse. 5

n, n₂ n₃ n₁ n₂ n₃ n₁ 0 0 ±1 0 ±∫±2 ±∫±2 n₂ 0 ±1 0 ±∫±2 ±∫±2 n₃ ±1 0 0 ±∫±2 0 ±∫±2 Esf. Principales Cortantes Tabla 1 Cosenos directives T=0 maximos Repitiendo los calculos en (44), eliminado ni y determinando nzy ns tal que In sea máximo y O después nz y determinando ni y ns tal que In sea máximo se obtienen los valorees (T ) -T - ± ± (T2-T3)

$$((\underline{max})_{1} = \underline{L}_{1} = \underline{L} = \underline$$

 $T_{n}^{2} = 4 \left( n_{1}^{2} n_{2}^{2} T_{3}^{2} + n_{2}^{2} n_{3}^{2} T_{1}^{2} + n_{1}^{2} n_{3}^{2} T_{2}^{2} \right)$ (48)

Las 3 primeras columnas de la Tablas dan las direcciones de los planos coor denados de las direcciones principales fara ellos In=0 y (32) es un minimo, las tres columnas O restantes dan planos a Travez de un éle principal bisectando los otros dos direcciones de esfuergos principales, substituyendo los valores de Tablas en (32)

O se obtienen los valores de los estuergos contailes maximos (47), los lados del octaedro mostrado en la Fig. 9 son las direcciones principales de cortante, y las direcciones X, X, y X's son la direcciones 3/23 J3 Jno Tno T٦ B T, J OA = OB = OC = OD = OE = OF 00'es 1 a plano ABC Fig.9 octaedio regular cuyos lados son las direcciones de esfuerzo cortante máximu. principales J, J2 4 J3, la normal al teta edro OABC tiene cosenos directores  $n_1 = n_2 = n_3 = \frac{1}{13}$   $(d=p=)=54.76^\circ)$ de (31) el estuerzo normal es iguala  $T_{n_0} = \frac{1}{3} \left( T_1 + T_2 + T_3 \right)$ (48)(48) se denomina estuergo medio, esterico o hidrostático, el esfuerzo de corte correspondiente de (44) es  $\mathcal{T}_{\alpha\tau}^{2} = \frac{1}{3} \left( (\overline{J}_{1}^{2} + (\overline{J}_{2}^{2} + (\overline{J}_{3}^{2})) - \frac{1}{3} \left( (\overline{J}_{1} + (\overline{J}_{2} + (\overline{J}_{3})) - \frac{1}{3} \right) - \frac{1}{3} \left( (\overline{J}_{1} + (\overline{J}_{2} + (\overline{J}_{3})) - \frac{1}{3} \right) - \frac{1}{3} \left( (\overline{J}_{1} + (\overline{J}_{2} + (\overline{J}_{3})) - \frac{1}{3} \right) - \frac{1}{3} \left( (\overline{J}_{1} + (\overline{J}_{2} + (\overline{J}_{3})) - \frac{1}{3} \right) - \frac{1}{3} \left( (\overline{J}_{1} + (\overline{J}_{2} + (\overline{J}_{3})) - \frac{1}{3} \right) - \frac{1}{3} \left( (\overline{J}_{1} + (\overline{J}_{2} + (\overline{J}_{3})) - \frac{1}{3} \right) - \frac{1}{3} \left( (\overline{J}_{1} + (\overline{J}_{2} + (\overline{J}_{3})) - \frac{1}{3} \right) - \frac{1}{3} \left( (\overline{J}_{1} + (\overline{J}_{2} + (\overline{J}_{3})) - \frac{1}{3} \right) - \frac{1}{3} \left( (\overline{J}_{1} + (\overline{J}_{2} + (\overline{J}_{3})) - \frac{1}{3} \right) - \frac{1}{3} \left( (\overline{J}_{1} + (\overline{J}_{2} + (\overline{J}_{3})) - \frac{1}{3} \right) - \frac{1}{3} \left( (\overline{J}_{1} + (\overline{J}_{2} + (\overline{J}_{3})) - \frac{1}{3} \right) - \frac{1}{3} \left( (\overline{J}_{1} + (\overline{J}_{2} + (\overline{J}_{3})) - \frac{1}{3} \right) - \frac{1}{3} \left( (\overline{J}_{1} + (\overline{J}_{2} + (\overline{J}_{3})) - \frac{1}{3} \right) - \frac{1}{3} \left( (\overline{J}_{1} + (\overline{J}_{2} + (\overline{J}_{3})) - \frac{1}{3} \right) - \frac{1}{3} \left( (\overline{J}_{1} + (\overline{J}_{2} + (\overline{J}_{3})) - \frac{1}{3} \right) - \frac{1}{3} \left( (\overline{J}_{1} + (\overline{J}_{2} + (\overline{J}_{3})) - \frac{1}{3} \right) - \frac{1}{3} \left( (\overline{J}_{1} + (\overline{J}_{2} + (\overline{J}_{3})) - \frac{1}{3} \right) - \frac{1}{3} \left( (\overline{J}_{1} + (\overline{J}_{2} + (\overline{J}_{3})) - \frac{1}{3} \right) - \frac{1}{3} \left( (\overline{J}_{1} + (\overline{J}_{2} + (\overline{J}_{3})) - \frac{1}{3} \right) \right) - \frac{1}{3} \left( (\overline{J}_{1} + (\overline{J}_{2} + (\overline{J}_{3})) - \frac{1}{3} \right) - \frac{1}{3} \left( (\overline{J}_{1} + (\overline{J}_{2} + (\overline{J}_{3})) - \frac{1}{3} \right) \right) - \frac{1}{3} \left( (\overline{J}_{1} + (\overline{J}_{2} + (\overline{J}_{3})) - \frac{1}{3} \right) \right) - \frac{1}{3} \left( (\overline{J}_{1} + (\overline{J}_{2} + (\overline{J}_{3})) - \frac{1}{3} \right) \right) - \frac{1}{3} \left( (\overline{J}_{1} + (\overline{J}_{2} + (\overline{J}_{3})) - \frac{1}{3} \right) \right) - \frac{1}{3} \left( (\overline{J}_{1} + (\overline{J}_{2} + (\overline{J}_{3})) - \frac{1}{3} \right) \right) - \frac{1}{3} \left( (\overline{J}_{1} + (\overline{J}_{2} + (\overline{J}_{3})) - \frac{1}{3} \right) \right) - \frac{1}{3} \left( (\overline{J}_{1} + (\overline{J}_{2} + (\overline{J}_{3})) - \frac{1}{3} \right) \right) - \frac{1}{3} \left( (\overline{J}_{1} + (\overline{J}_{2} + (\overline{J}_{3})) - \frac{1}{3} \right) \right) - \frac{1}{3} \left( (\overline{J}_{1} + (\overline{J}_{2} + (\overline{J}_{3})) - \frac{1}{3} \right) \right) - \frac{1}{3} \left( (\overline{J}_{1} + (\overline{J}_{2} + (\overline{J}_{3})) - \frac{1}{3} \right) \right) - \frac{1}{3} \left( (\overline{J}_{1} + (\overline{J}_{2} + (\overline{J}_{3})) - \frac{1}{3} \right) \right) - \frac{1}{3} \left$ 

P. Baillesteros DESFI-UNAM 7  $T_{oct} = \frac{1}{3} / \left[ (\overline{U_1} - \overline{U_2})^2 + (\overline{U_2} - \overline{U_3})^2 + (\overline{U_3} - \overline{U_1})^2 \right]$ (49) de (48) y(49) se obtiene  $T_{ocr} = \int \frac{1}{3} \left[ (\overline{U_1} - \overline{U_n})^2 + (\overline{U_2} - \overline{U_n})^2 + (\overline{U_3} - \overline{U_n})^2 \right]$ (oE al esfuerzo de corte dado por (49) y (50) es llamado esfuerzo cataedral de corte, porque la cara donde actua es la cara ABC del octuedro regular de la Fig. 9 que tiene vertices en los eles coordenados, se usa frecuentemente en Teoría de Plasticidad

DESFI-UNAM P. Ballesteros 18 EORIAS DE FALLA Z5 1 J3 В Z. Suponiendo Ji>Ja>Js Fig. 10 En la Fig.1, des pués de diagonalizar las com-, ponentes del tensor de es fuergo, se tiene  $\left[ \overline{\mathbf{U}_{ij}} \right] = \begin{bmatrix} \overline{\mathbf{U}_i \circ \mathbf{O}} \\ \mathbf{O} \, \overline{\mathbf{U}_2 \circ} \end{bmatrix}$ (51)se trata de obtener la suferficie  $f(T_1, T_2, T_3) = 0$ en la cual el medio entra a falla plástica, a continuación se presenta el diagrama idealizado esfuerzo deformación en condiciones uniaxiales (E0, T.)  $\frac{1}{2}\overline{10}\overline{10} = \frac{1}{2}\overline{10}^2 = densidad energia$ elastica.Fig. 11
DESFI-UNAM P. Ballesteids 1-7 () a) Teoría del Máximo esfuerro (Rankinc) Se supone que  $T_1 = T_0' \circ T_3 = T_0$ To estuerzo de fluencia en tension To" " " compresion o Joi y Joi pueden ser dos es fuergos de fluencia. en dos direcciones perpendiculares, suponiendo un estado plano de estuergos T3=0 y que TI=TZ=To se obtiene el diagrama de estuergos de la FIG.12 Planos de falla  $T_{i} = \pm T_{o}$ To Ji  $T_3 = \pm T_0$ -T-Superficie cubica en el espacio de estuergos - To Fig. 12 Teoría del esfuerzo máximo en esfuerzos planos b) Teoria de la deformación maxima (Saint-Verant) Condición triaxial de esfuergos que alcanga la  $\bigcirc$  deformation de fluencia  $\varepsilon_0$ .  $\varepsilon_0 = \frac{T_0}{E} = \frac{1}{E} \left[ T_1 - \nu (T_2 + T_3) \right]$ 62) de (52) la superficie de esfuerzos referida al





DESFI-UNAM D. Ballesteros 22 Que se pueden obtener mediante una prueba triaxial de ruptura. La ecuación 56 en el plano de estuergos J. J3 se muestra en la tig. 14 -100-4*Q*0 Fig. 14 Teoría del esfuerzo cortante maximo d) Teoria de la maxima energia de de formación (Beltramí, Haig) La densidad de energia en un medio elástico lineal viene dada por  $U_{0} = \frac{1}{2E} \left( \overline{U_{1}}^{2} + \overline{U_{2}}^{2} + \overline{U_{3}}^{2} \right) - \frac{2}{E} \left( \overline{U_{1}} \overline{U_{2}} + \overline{U_{1}} \overline{U_{3}} + \overline{U_{2}} \overline{U_{3}} \right) (58)$ de la Fig. II la den sidad de energia hasta el. Olimite élastico Jo es (59) ひ。= 士 管 de (58) y(59) se obtiene la superficie de falla

DESFI-UNAM P. Ballesteros 83

$$\int f(J_{2}) = (J_{1}^{2} + J_{2}^{2} + J_{3}^{2} - 2x(J_{1}J_{2}^{2} + J_{3}J_{1}^{2} + J_{3}J_{1}^{2}) - J_{0}^{2} = 0 \quad (60)$$
  
En estuergos planos  $J_{3} = 0$  se obtiene.  

$$\frac{J_{1}^{2} + J_{2}^{2}}{2} - y(J_{1}J_{2}^{2} = \frac{J_{0}^{2}}{2} \qquad (61)$$
  
(61) es la ecuación de una elipse la eval en  
el plano de estuergos  $J_{1}J_{2}$  se muestra en la  
Fig. 15 para el acero con  $-y=0.3$ , y las  

$$(-0.42J_{0}, 403)b = (-0.42J_{0}, 40$$



DESFI-UNAM P. Ballesteros 25  $\bigcirc AU = \frac{1+2}{6E} \left[ (T_1 - T_2)^2 + (T_1 - T_3)^2 + (T_2 - T_3)^2 \right]$  (68) el valor maximo en (68) seria sé Jz=J3=0 4 (63) se transforma para J=J3 en  $\Delta U_{max} = \frac{1+2}{3E} \int_{0}^{2}$ (69) por lo tanto de (68) y(69) se obtiene cuando  $\Delta U = \Delta U max$  $\int_{T} \left( (J_{1} - J_{2})^{2} + (J_{1} - J_{3})^{2} + (J_{2} - J_{3})^{2} - 2J_{6}^{2} = 0 \right)$ (70) (70) es la ecuación de de un cilindro circular O cuyo eje y directrices en el estacio de esfuerzos forma iguales angulos con los ejes Ji, la intersección de (70) con el plano TiTz se obtiene de (70) para T3=0  $(T_1 - T_2)^2 + T_1^2 + T_2^2 - 2T_0 = 0$ (11) (71) y(61) deben ser iguales para y=0.5material incompresible (71) representa también una elipse como en la Fig. 15 solo que las coordonadas de a,a; b y b' son para y=0.3 $a(T_0, T_0)$   $b(-0.577 T_0, 0.577 T_0)$  $\sum$  $a'(-\tau_{0},-\tau_{0})$   $b'(0.577\tau_{0},-0.577\tau_{0})$ 





ail les pla gamilente deberai considerarse compatible con los condiciens de apoyo Pul, m, WI com del ulesta sur x y g LCIL SARD BUN no visticial ca BÀ 90 Los desp. unt. concept. a las 6 comp. de 265. Son an. 2/521: 6 \$(0, 2) = (52) + 2 (541) 35 ( 62) = (52) + 2 (541) S(Y4): 3- (30): 2- (21)  $SC_{R} = \frac{2}{35} (SW)$ 5(12) == (SW) + = (SU)

1.5 S(ZSUAFSIDATESN) AN A (XJM +YSTHZSW)dv psum av = 0 2 [1] {E}

A STREET WAR AND A STREET WAS AND A STREET SIGNGERAGE GRAGMAN - GRIGADI = Energia Perj. and Sisters * L Ox Oy .... Ez.x 1 (C)* = [ &x & .... & .... & .... ) LXI LX, Y, ZJ670 1910 





21 P. Paillesters Principio del Trabajo Virtual: Si una parficula De encuer, tra en equilibriu, el tabaju total efectuario par todas las fuergas actuando sobre la particula bajo cualquier desplagamento virtual es cero. Su, Sv, Sw; componentes del desplazamiento virtual en las direccious X, M y 3 Z.F., Z.F., Z.F.; sunas de fuerges eu X, y 13 que actuan sobre la part. o curpo sigido  $\bigcirc$ (c) se satisfacen para cual guer des plazamiento virtual si el sistema esta en equilibrio En un cuerpo elástico en reposo constituje consistuye un sistema de particulas sobre cada una actua un conjuito de fuerzos en equilibrio. En cualquier Odesp. virtual el tabajo virtual sobre calla porticula es cro 11 pri lo tauto el tobajo total virtual de todos las fuerzas del sistema es cro. El cual debra tomorse compatible con les condicions de continuidad y abour

D. Ballesteros posto que las fourgos de superficie y los estrorzos no combian durante et dogp virtuel poquerio, el Simbolo Variacional 8 se puede sacri feur del signo integral S[Judv-J(Xu+Yv+Zw)dV-J(Xu+Yv+Zw)dA=0 (9] Energie fot. energia Energia Pot. de de Det. de las fierry las fueros de cuarpo engrice Pot. le supériero de Det.  $S[\#\int_{U} \frac{1}{2} \int_{U} \frac{1}{2} \frac{1}{2} \int_{U}$ Energia totencial  $L T J = \left[ T \times T Y T_3 T \times Y T Y I Z \times \right]$ total bel Sistema {E} = {Ex Ey Ez Vxy Yyz Xzx}'  $|X| = [X, Y, \Sigma]$  $\{\mu_{\eta}=\}_{\nu}^{\mu}$  $[\bar{X}] = [\bar{X}\bar{Y}\bar{Z}]$ L ->r ₽ (Tx

-

 $\langle \rangle$ 

P. Ballestons Energía Elástica de Deformación por esf. · normal g Œ da 1.1 energia clastica interna dun - Troydan ende - trenderdag. (1)Frenz possis Antonia Tobalo - Enogia Conflementaria (Ja Bright de defermación por unidad da volumen E. Para un cuarpo alástico perfecto no hay disipación de energia, y el Jabejo hecho por un els membres almacenado como energia, de debornacion interna recuzeable To) la densided de Do energia (3) Gee e 10. e

P. Ballizters 3  $\frac{\partial D}{\partial V} = U_0 = \frac{1}{2} \overline{U}_1 \overline{e}_1 + \frac{1}{2} \overline{U}_2 \overline{e}_1 + \frac{1}{2} \overline{U}_2 \overline{e}_3$ (5) + 2 Tuy Vuy + 2 Tr3 Vy3 + 2 Ts Nsu Explesardo (5) matricial mentes sa obtiena  $U_{-2} \neq \left[ U_{-1} U_$ RAS RAA 7ª Substituyendo en (5) la ler generalizada de Hooke(7) Yay = CAY Vrs = Crz G Vgx = Lar (i)obtions 22  $U_{o} = \frac{1}{2E} \left( \left( \int_{X}^{2} + \left( \int_{Y}^{2} + \left( \int_{Y}^{2} + \left( \int_{Y}^{2} \right) - \frac{2}{E} \right) \right) - \frac{2}{E} \left( \int_{Z}^{2} \int_{Y}^{2} + \int_{Y}^{2} \int_{Z}^{2} + \int_{Z}^{2} \int_{Z}^{2}$ (8)Para motariaba elasticos lineales homogenoos e 130 tropieno se fuede obtener una explesión similara. B) en términos de las de for maciones en lugar de los esfuergo, la energia total se obtinis de FI= ((100 dady de (9)

Energía de de formación sara banas cargadas axalmente  $T_n = \frac{N}{P} = \frac{corga}{soccion} \frac{axial}{tansvorsal}, P = \iint dy dy$ 14 Ng A son funciones de x sobmers (N)2 Q. Tay dg ad P Gis ( N, M) (Oxp. 14 (M) / / }} 1.44 Por lo Fonto (3) se reduce a [da(14) y (3)] UN= SSIE dr= SSE drdyds = SZATE [SSAJAS]AZ = SZERAX UN= JZERIdx (e)

P. Ballesteros Energia de Deformación por Cortante  $L_{\eta} = \frac{VQ_{\gamma}}{LT}$ En este caso to) ft V = Contante en la socion Ym Qr= JydA=momento esterhi y de yaym b = ancho a la altra y de los ejes centroidales = Momento de Inereira de la sección Subst (20) en (13)  $\left( U_{v} = \left( \frac{V^{2}}{26I^{2}} \right) \left( \int \left( \frac{Q_{v}^{*}}{b} \right)^{2} dy dy \right) dx \right)$ Ast La expresión total, de la energía de deformación SAQ: A U=UN+NM+UT  $+\frac{Mr}{2GJ}+\frac{2GJ}{2GJ}\left[\int\left(\frac{G}{2}\right)^{2}dydg\right]$ dx (22)

P. Ballesteps 60) We+Wi=0 []=- Wi las déformaciones siempre sa Express a las fuergas internas. Es importante considerar la aplicación gradual de las cargas de cero a su valor total por lo tanto Me sera 1/2 Fuerga Total por el des plaza mento Ejemplos a) Determine la deflexión de la viga mostada Kr A  $W_{e} = \frac{1}{2} P \Delta + \frac{1}{2} de (22)$ U= ZEAUN'dx  $U = \frac{P^2}{2ER} \int dx = \frac{P^2 L}{2ER}$ ZPA = PL De (23) A=PL Ley de Hooks b) Determine: la robación en el·extremo de una flocha de sección circular 

 $\left( \right)$ 

្ប

Le calles jeros  
obtiens 
$$\iiint I^2_{IZZ} dxdydy = \frac{1}{2G} \left[ \left( \frac{1}{2} \right)^2 - 3^2 \right]^2 L b dy$$
  
 $= \frac{P^2 L b h^3}{8G3^{3-3} 30} = \frac{P^2 L b h^4}{240G} \left( \frac{12}{bh^3} \right)^2 = \frac{3P^2 L}{5AG}$   
donde  $A = bh$  section Transverid Entones  
 $W_{R} = U = U_{PIENION} + U_{CORTE}$   
 $M_{R} = U = U_{PIENION} + U_{CORTE}$   
 $\frac{PA}{2} = \frac{P^2 L^3}{GEI} + \frac{3P^2 L}{5RG}$  de donde  
 $A = \frac{PL^3}{2EI} + \frac{GPL}{5RG}$  (24)  
Flavion Corte  
El Termino dabudo al containte se puzde interpretar  
 $Lav = \frac{P}{R} = \frac{V}{R}$  corte promedro  
puzdo que T varia, parabólicamente  $\frac{G}{S}$  representa  
un factor de contección numérico por lo tombo  
 $A_{Corte} = \frac{V_{R}}{G} L = dt \frac{VL}{AG} = \frac{6}{5} \frac{PL}{AG}$   
el valor of defende de la forma de la sección,  
en general V fuede variar con X.  $De(24)$   
 $A = \frac{PL^3}{GEI} (1 + \frac{3E}{16} \frac{h^2}{L^3}) \sqrt{2}$  (25)  
que pomondo acoro estructural  
 $L = \frac{L}{G} (1 + \frac{3E}{2} \frac{h^2}{L^3}) \sqrt{2}$  (25)

Ì

j

 $\sum_{i}$ 

- - - - -• • ~

۲

()

 $\mathcal{V}_{0+\frac{1}{5}} = \frac{\partial U}{\partial \chi} Seu^2 \Theta - \left(\frac{\partial U}{\partial \chi} - \frac{\partial U}{\partial \chi}\right) Seu \Theta \cos \Theta - \frac{\partial U}{\partial \chi} \cos^2 \Theta - (15.3)$ La deformación unitaria de corte en las directiones PQ y PN es: . (15.4) 80=76-76+E Substituyardo (15.2), (15.3) en (15.4) se obtiene χ= (³/₂, ³/₂) (cos²θ - sus²θ) + (³/₂, ³/₂) 2 seuθenθ (X)= = 2 × ( 2050- 20120) + (Ey- Ex) 2010 COS O ( 15.5) Comparaudo (15.1) y (15.5) con (14.1) e.2 observa que son equaciones similares si se reemplaza: דיר א צעילא אדי צעילא אדע איין צעיל איין por Co T T=T=y(esid-suid)+(cy-sz) Leudond por le C Co=Eners B+Ey Suit B + Exy Seu Ben B Tr por er 12 - 12 (w3 0 - 54 0) + (E - C) 54 0000 Ty Apor Ey. -Try por Try d pay of LESTERCS, S. A.

16. Medición de deformaciones. Las deformaciones unitance en superficies son medidas por medio de resistanción électricas (Medidores de deformación) peqadas à la superficie, existen diversais formas Le resistencias electricas, Cuando. la deformación. ocurre la resistencia electrica varia, por lo que conociendo esta ley de variación, la deformación puede ser medidas electricamente. El uso de los medidores de :: mación es simple coundo las direcciones principales son conocidas, se colocan medidores, une en cada direction y medidas directes de l'i y la son haches. Los estueizos principales J. J. se calculande la Ley de Hook y la relación de Poisson con  $G_x = G_1, G_y = G_2, G_3 = O$ Q= E (8,4VE) ) (16.1) 

46 Si consideration las direcciones principales las x, y, lis equaciones (15.1) y (15.5) se transforman a:  $E_0 = e_1 \cos^2 \Theta + e_2 \operatorname{Sev}^2 \Theta$   $\frac{1}{2} \delta_0 = -(E_1 - e_2) \operatorname{Sev}^2 \Theta \cos^2 \Theta$ (16.2)  $e_1 = \frac{1}{2}(e_1 + e_2) + \frac{1}{2}(e_1 - e_2)c_{42}20$   $\frac{1}{2}(16.3)$ -28=-2(81-82) Seu 20 (163) son representadas por el junto P de la figura (16.1). Si & toma el valor de de P corresponde al punto A de la Figura (16.3) EL PROBLEMA ES TRAZAR BL CIRCULO DE MOHR CUANDO LAS TRES ABBISAS EN Equi, Equip y los augulos d, j B zon conocidos: O'Es ese availier sobre el que se bagon Ed Edia, Ediano. D purto seleccionado al 0300 soble la verhal Equa De allise tops rects con los angulos dy p con In evertical hasta intersector las verhals Edy Edung el circulo a bravag de ADYE es el circula requerido

40 15. Deformaciones en el punto. Cuando las componentes de deformación Ex, Ey, Dxy en un punto (x.y) son conocidas, la elongación unitaria en cualquier direccion; la disminución del augulo recto r la deformación unitaria por corte, en suplaier direction pueden encontarse.  $\mathcal{E}_{0} = \frac{Q'S}{PQ} = \frac{1}{dS} \left( \frac{du}{du} \frac{du}{d\theta} + \frac{d}{dr} \frac{su}{su} \theta \right)$ Eo = Caro du + seno de = and ( an an ton ton the )+ sent

DESTI-UNAM E. Dailes leros

1 Cuadrica de Estuergos de Cauchy, superficies de esfuergos, Esfuergos principales, Invariantes Las componentes del tensor de estuergo en notición induce e Ingeniería son [Try Jiz Jig] [ Ja Tax Ing] (L) Tij = Tr Tre Tro Ero Tro Ver Jos Obs Lon Tay Va XB & Je Dra . Ta (No <u>Q</u>ų ß 120 Fig. 1 Elemento diferencial, actuando los es fuerzos (Tij). Llevando un plano a Travez de ABC y considerando su dia grama de cuerpo libre se Tiene ABC. 7 1 0,00 Ton ARC ARC n,Gra n. 17:0 Fig. 2 no Ter n=63 Potos

DESFI-UNAM P. Ballesteros   

$$X_{1} = (T_{11}, T_{1} + (T_{21}, T_{2} + (T_{31}, T_{3}))$$

$$X_{2} = (T_{12}, T_{1} + (T_{22}, T_{2} + (T_{32}, T_{3})))$$

$$X_{3} = (T_{13}, T_{1} + (T_{23}, T_{2} + (T_{33}, T_{3})))$$

$$X_{3} = (T_{13}, T_{1} + (T_{23}, T_{2} + (T_{33})))$$

$$X_{3} = (T_{13}, T_{1} + (T_{23}, T_{23}))$$

$$X_{3} = (T_{11}, T_{12}, T_{13}))$$

$$X_{3} = (T_{11}, T_{12}, T_{13}))$$

$$X_{3} = (T_{11}, T_{12}, T_{13}))$$

$$X_{1} = (T_{11}, T_{12}, T_{13}, T_{13}))$$

$$X_{1} = (T_{11}, T_{12}, T_{13}))$$

$$X_{1} = (T_{11}, T_{12}, T_{13}))$$

$$X_{1} = (T_{12}$$

DESFI-UNAM P. Ballesteros 5 De (:) se obtiene  $-(J_{11}J_{22}J_{33}+2J_{12}J_{23}J_{01}-J_{11}J_{23}-J_{22}J_{21}-J_{23}J_{12})=0$ (17) las tres raices de la ecuación (7) nos determinan los volores de los esfuergos principales (D. J. y J. cuyos apeficientes nos representan los invarantes de cles 2000 de pendion de J. Jz y Eg indetand entres del esterni  $I_{1} = U_{11} + U_{22} + U_{33} = U_{1} + U_{2} + U_{3}$  $[1_{2} = G_{1} G_{22} + G_{22} G_{33} + G_{33} G_{10} - G_{12}^{2} - G_{23}^{2} - G_{31}^{2} = G_{1} G_{2} + G_{2} G_{3} + G_{3} G_{1}$ (10)  $J_{9} = J_{11} J_{22} J_{33} + 2 J_{12} J_{23} J_{91} - J_{11} J_{23}^{2} - J_{22} J_{13}^{2} - J_{69} J_{12}^{2} \equiv J_{11} J_{2} J_{3}$ donde II, Iz e Is son los invariantes de esfuergos, das expresiones de invariantes pueden tormanse de (18) por elemplo (19)  $2I_{2}-6I_{2}=(U_{11}-V_{22})^{2}+(V_{23}-V_{33})^{2}+(V_{33}-U_{1})^{2}+6(U_{13}^{2}+U_{31}^{2}+U_{31}^{2})$ (19) se usa en la expresión de la energía de deformación, su uso se discutia "posteriormente





Como caso particular de de (25) si  $T_1 = T_2 = T$  sa tiene un cilindro con componentes del tensor de esfuerzos  $[T_{ij}] = \begin{bmatrix} T & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & T & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$  (27) y ecuación de la su perficie  $\chi_1^2 + \chi_2^2 = T^2$  (28)





## P. Ballesteros DESF - UNAM F no hay soluciones de ni y na que sean ambos diferentes de ciero, porque las expresiones dentro del parentesis no pueden anularse. Esf. Principales Cortantes Tabla 1 Cosenos directores T=0 máximos 7=0 Repitiendo los calculos en (14), eliminado n. y determinando negnos tal que In sea máximo y Jespués ne y determinando n. y no tal que En sea máximo se obtenen los valorees $(T_{max})_{1} \approx T_{1} \approx \pm \pm (\overline{V_{2}} - \overline{V_{2}})$ (47) ([max) = T2 = ± ± (Ti-G) $(T_{max})_s = T_s = \pm \frac{1}{2} (T_i - T_a)$ de (47) y (32) se puede expresar In en la siguiente forma $T_{n}^{2} = 4 \left( D_{1}^{2} n_{8}^{3} T_{3}^{2} + D_{2}^{2} D_{3}^{2} T_{1}^{2} + D_{1}^{0} n_{8}^{0} T_{8}^{0} \right)$ (18) Las 3 primeras columnas de la Tablas dan las direcciones de los planos ecor denados de las direcciones principales fara ellos In=04(32) es un minimo, las tres columnas jestantes dan planos a travez de un eje principal bisectando los otros dos direcciones de estuergos principales, substituyendo los valores de Tablas en (92)
P. Ballesteros DESFI-UNAM  $T_{\alpha c \tau} = \frac{1}{3} / \left[ (\overline{U_1 - \overline{U_2}})^2 + (\overline{U_2 - \overline{U_3}})^2 + (\overline{U_3 - \overline{U_1}})^2 \right]$ (49) de (48) y(49) se obtiend  $T_{ocr} = \int \frac{1}{3} \left[ (\overline{U_1} - \overline{U_n})^2 + (\overline{U_2} - \overline{U_n})^2 + (\overline{U_3} - \overline{U_n})^2 \right]^2$ 50) al esfuerzo de corte dado por (19) y 60) es llamado esfuerzo octaedral de corte, porque la cara donde actua es la cara ABC del octuedro regular de la Fig. 9 que tiene vertices en los eles coordenados, se usa frecuentemente en Teoría de Plasticidad

P. Ballesteros DESFI-UNAM 19 a) Teoria idel Maximo esfuergo (Rankine). Se supone que Ji= Jo' o Ja= Jo To esfuerzo de filuencia en tensión n n n compresion o Jo y Jo pueden ser dos es fuergos de fluencia en dos direcciones perpendiculares, suponiendo un estado plano de estuergos G=0 y que J=V= G se obtiens el diagrama de estuergos de la Fig. 12 Planos de falla  $T_1 = \pm T_0$  $T_2 = \pm G_0$ โด  $T_3 = \pm T_0$ Superficie cubica en el espacio de estuergos Fig 12 Teoria del esfuergo maximo en esfuergos planos b) Teoria de la deformación maxima (Saint-Venant) Condición traxial de esfuergos que alcanga la deformación de filuencias Es.  $\varepsilon_{o} = \frac{T_{o}}{F} = \frac{1}{F} \left[ \overline{T_{i}} \cdot \nu \left( \overline{T_{a}} + \overline{T_{a}} \right) \right]$ 62) de (52) la superficie de convergos referida al

DESFI-UNAM P. Ballesteros 21 c) Teoría del Esfuergo Cortante Máximo (Coulomb) Sé Jiz Jz > J3, Coulomb establece que la falla - Cache Rand se alcanza avardo  $(T_{a}) = \frac{T_{1} - T_{3}}{2} = \frac{1}{2} T_{a}$ (56) Υ.  $G_{r} > S$ S. Martin R NAME OF A Tex. <u>C. ...</u> = - 26. B ۵' T2 Fig. 13 Teoría del es fuerzo cortante maximu (56) en el diagrama de Mohor establice como rectas de falla a ABY A'B'-en Fig. 13 cuando el angulo de fricción interna das, y evando doo las rectas de falla son las ab y a'b' euja ecuación es iqual a Tmax = C + F Tond (87) c = cohesion o resistencia al esfuerzo cortante puro = angulo de friçãos internas

· Giorna do talla

ب ^و

DESFI-UNAM P. Ballesteros

 $\bigcirc \quad \int (G_i) = (G_i^2 + G_i^2 + G_i^2 - 2x(G_i G_i + G_i G_i + G_i G_i) - G_i^2 = 0$ (60) En esfuergos planos J3=0 se obtiene  $\overline{\mathcal{C}_{1}^{2} + \mathcal{C}_{2}^{2}} - \mathcal{I}_{1} \cdot \mathcal{C}_{2} = \frac{\mathcal{C}_{2}}{\mathcal{C}_{2}}$ (61) (61) es la ecuación de una elipse la cual en el plano de esfuergos J.J.z. se muestra en la Fig. 15 para el acero con y=0.3, y las 1 G § (.95°6, .08°6) (-0.620,.60)6 >√, Ϋ́ο -C ³ (. 6280, 0. 6280) (-. 855,-. 855) - 6 Fig.15 Teoría de la maxima energía de deformación en el plano (, (z para )= 0.3 coorde nadas de los pontos a,a', b, y b'. «) Teoría de energía maximas destorsional. (1856, J.C. Maxwell, M.T. Huber, <u>R.V. Mises</u> Q H. Hencky), Los esfuergos cortentes máximos actuan sobre el plano octaedral augos cosenos directores con

DESFI-UNAM P. Ballesteros 25  $\Delta U = \frac{1+\gamma}{6F} \left[ (T_1 - T_2)^2 + (T_1 - T_3)^2 + (T_2 - T_3)^2 \right]$ (68) el valor maximp en (68) serra sé Tz= J3=0 y (68) se transforma para (i= To en  $\Delta U_{max} = \frac{1+y}{3E} G^2$ (69) por lo tanto de (68) g (69) se obtiene cuando  $\Delta U = \Delta U max$  $f(\sigma_{i}) = (\sigma_{i} - \sigma_{z})^{2} + (\sigma_{i} - \sigma_{z})^{2} + (\sigma_{z} - \sigma_{z})^{2} - 2\sigma_{z}^{2} = 0$ (70) (70) es la ecuación de de un cilindro circular a cuyo eje j directrices en el estacio de estueron forma iguales angulos con los ejes Ji, la intersacción de (70) con el plano J.J. se obtiene de (70) para J=0  $((T_1 - T_2)^2 + (T_1^2 + (T_2^2 - 2)T_0) = 0)$ (1)(71) y (61) deben ser iquales para y=0.5 material incompresible (71) representa también una elipse como en la Fig. 15 solo que las coordonadas de a,a; byb' son para v=0.3. Q(To, To) . b(-0.577 To, 0.577 To).  $\bigcirc$ a'(-To,-To) b'(0.577 To,-0.577 To)

20 126 CIRCULO DE MOHR Area \$9 = A PG A sección transversa · P · 2009 Sð Aleasop (1) þ P so Greed 9 Tr'éstionge en la section recta  $C_n = S coq = C_n cod 2q$ (3) T = ssend = Trenderd = Trend (Fr S (a)Gn=, G los 29  $(\mathbf{s})$ T- Surse C. T 20  $\mathcal{C}^{*} = \tilde{\mathcal{C}}^{*} + \tilde{\mathcal{C}}^{*} \mathcal{O}^{*} \mathcal{O} \mathcal{O}^{*} \mathcal{O}^{*} \mathcal{O}^{*} \mathcal{O}$ V70020 L= 2 + 201 2 P Ta

22 128 Subot: (9) :en (6)  $G_{1} = \frac{G_{x} + G_{y}}{2} + \int \left( \frac{G_{x} - G_{y}}{2} \right)^{2} + T_{xy}^{2}$ Je (10) U. P reempla gando di por di + I en (9) / 45. 5. subst. en (6) <u>se obtiene</u> (i1)  $\overline{J_2} = \frac{J_x + G_y}{2} - \sqrt{\left(\frac{J_x - G_y}{2}\right)^2 + \frac{J_x^2}{2}}$ alam) Ľ <u>_</u> 0 P TT. Comp the Cxy Lny +5- 5-+12 40v 48 Q۹ d. s. 90



APENDICE A

0

#### INSTRUCTIVO DEL PROGRAMA PARA EL ANALISIS DE

(1)

ESTRUCTURAS MURO - MARCO

Se describe cómo se preparan los datos que servirán para el análisis de estructuras muro-marco mediante el programa de computadora descrito del cap 4. Los datos para el programa se proporcionan mediante tarjetas perforadas.

A1. Datos de entrada

A'.1. Tarjeta título (13A6). De la columna 1 a la 78 se puede perforar cualquier información alfanumérica con objeto de identificar los problemas que se van a procesar en una corrida.

Al.2 Tarjeta de archivos (415).

Columnas

1	-	5	No.	del	disco	đe	barras
6	•	10	No.	del	disco	de	gráficas
11	-	15	No.	del	disco	de	fuerzas internas
16	-	20	No.	del	disco	de	cuadrados

Según el·listado del programa (Apéndice B), los múmeros de los discos son 10, 15, 20 y 25 respectivamente.

- Al.3 Tarjeta de problemas (I5). Se especifica el número de estructuras que se desee analizar en una corrida del programa.
- Al.4 Paquete de tarjetas para cada problema. Las instrucciones Al.4.1 a Al.4,20 serán suficientes para definir un problema.

Se repetirán tantas veces según se especifique en el inciso A1.3

Al.4.1 Tarjeta título (13A6). De la columna 1 a la 78 se perfora cualquier información alfanumérica que permite identificar el problema en partisular que se está analizando. Columnas

1 - 5	identificador del material
6 - 15	módulo de Young (ton/m ² )
16 - 25	coeficiente de Poisson
26 - 35	peso volumétrico (ton/m ³ )

A1.4.4 Tarjetas de secciones (215,4F10.0)

Las barras de la estructura pueden tener distintas secciones, por ejemplo, circular, rectangular u otras. Para identificar la sección utilizada en cada barra se asigna a ésta un número entero empezando por uno, el que se denomina identificador de la sección y habrá tantas tarjetas como tipos de sección se especifiquen en la instrucción A1.4.2 En cada tarjeta se perforará la siguiente información

Columnas

1 = 5 identificador de la sección

6 - 10

indicador del tipo de sección. Existe internamente un catálogo de secciones transversales numeradas:

- 0 especial
- 1 T
- 2 rectangular

3 circular

El indicador tomará cualquiera de esos valores según el tipo de sección.

Dependiendo del número asignado al indicador que define el tipo de sección transversal de la barra, la información que determina tales seccio nes se perforará en el resto de la tarjeta de la forma siguiente.

a) Sección T. Indicador del tipo de sección = 1

columnas

11 - 20 . B(cm)



Ejemplo A.1

Tiene la finalidad de ilustrar las instrucciones A1.1 a A1.4.4 de la es tructura mostrada en la fig A.1.1.



Fig. A.1.1 MURO-MARCO A



Fig, A.1.3 Alternativa 2 Se numeran en la dirección vertical los nudos, siendo la diferencia máxima 16

De las dos alternativas presentadas, la 1, por ser la de diferencia menor es la mejor opción. Respecto a la numeración de las barras o de los cuadrados no importa su orden; sin embargo, a fin de utilizar las opciones para generación de datos es necesario numerar, en orden secuencial, los elementos que tengan pro piedades comunes como se ilustra en el ejemplo A.3.

Suponiendo que en la estructura solo participa un material y tres tipos de sec ciones para la estructura dada, la codificación de la instrucción será: (Fig A.1.2)

	28	42	ĵ	76	3	
-		5 1	0 1!	5 2	0 25	 80

En el caso de tratarse de una estructura formada por dos materiales, la instruc ción se codificará como:



VII) Instrucción A1.4.3

Si la estructura de la fig A.1.2 está formada por un solo material, por ejemplo, concreto con las propiedades siguientes, resulta:



 $(o_{j})$ 

Una vez ejemplificadas las instrucciones A1.1 a A1.4.4 se continúa con el instructivo.

A1.4.5 Tarjetas de coordenadas para los puntos nodales (I5, 2F10.0, 2I5)

Contienen las coordenadas de cada punto nodal referidas a un sistema car tesiano global. Las unidades son metros, y en general se requiere una tarjeta para cada punto nodal. El orden debe ser secuencial

Columnas

1 - 5 No. del punto nodal

6 - 15 abscisa (m)

16 - 25 ordenada (m)

Se ha incluido la alternativa de poder generar ciertas coordenadas a par tir de los datos del primero y último punto de un grupo que cumpla con las condiciones siguientes:

Los puntos de este grupo son equidistantes y están sobre una recta.



Se observa que los grupos de los puntos nodales 1 al 71, 2 a 72, 3 a 73, 4 a 74, 5 a 75 y 6 a 76 cumplen con las condiciones i y ii, o sea que son equidistantes y están sobre una misma recta, y la diferencia entre puntos sucesivos es constante. Por tanto, se puede utilizar la opción de generación con los datos del primero y último puntos de los grupos mencionados, cuyos datos resultan:

	. :			· · · · · ·	
1	0.0	0.0		10	
71 [,]	0.0	21.0	10	1	τ. Γι
2	4.5	95 <b>0.0</b>	- 2 ( <del>4)</del> - 3	5	, î,
72	4.5	21.0	, <b>5</b> ,	· . · ·	
3	6.0	0.0	~	5	
73 🕓	6.0	21.0	5	n en stand	1
e - 4	7.5	· 0.0 ¹ -	, r, se	5	the states
74	7.5	21.0	<b>. 5</b>	·	·
5	9.0	0.0	•	5	ر •
75	9.0	21.0	) 5	· · · · · · ·	· ·
6	. <b>13.5</b> .00	2, -0,0 **		10 🗥	the start
76	13.5	21.0	10	ŕ	· · · · · · ·
5	15	25	30	35	•

26 - 30 indicador del tipo de apoyo en el nudo I

3º - 35 indicador del tipo de apoyo en el nudo J Los indicadores anteriores tomarán los valores asociados a la condición de apoyo de la barra: O el apoyo es continuo

1 el apoyo es articulado

36 ~ 40 Indice de generación. Se emplea cuando se requiere uti lizar la opción de generación de datos, toma los siguien tes valores:

O indica no generación.

1 indica generación. Con este valor se establece que el número de barras comprendido entre la tarjeta ante rior y ésta, poseen las características siguientes:

1) La numeración de los nudos debe seguir la siguiente regla:

 $I_n = I_{n-1} + IGC$  $J_n = J_{n-1} + IGC$ 

donde n es el número de la barra; I, J los nudos de la barra y IGC es una constante (ejemplo A.3).

 11) El grupo de las barras debe ser numerado en forma secuencial; ser cons truídas con el mismo material y poseer la misma longitud, sección trans versal y tipos de apoyos (ejemplo A.3).

Ejemplo A.3

La instrucción A1.4.7 se ejemplificará usando los datos de la fig A.1.2 con la información adicional para las barras indicadas en la tabla A.2.1



5

Para establecer la opción de generación conviene hacer el análisis siguiente:

En la fig A.1.2 se observa que los grupos de las barras 1 a 7, 8 a 14, 15 a 21 y 22 a 28 cumplen con las condiciones i y ii de la instrucción A1.4.7 para generación de datos en barras, es decir, que cada grupo de barras está numerado en forma secuencial y sus nudos observan la regla

11 - 20

espesor dominante de los cuadrados que forman el mu ro (m).

1 05

Al.4.10 Tarjetas de tipos de cuadrados (8011). Contiene los Índices de los tipos de elementos (Tipo 1 y Tipo 2; fig 2.3.3).

Estos Índices toman los siguientes valores: (ejemplo A.4).

Elemento, tipo, 1

😋 Elemento tipo 2 💷

Al.4.11 Tarjetas de elementos cuadrados (615, F10.0,215). Se requiere una tarja ta por cada cuadrado; contiene la información relativa a la geometría y material. Además, se tiene implementada la opción para generar los datos de un grupo de elementos, que tengan características idénticas, con los datos del primero y último elemento de este grupo, mediante un indicador que se explica enseguida.

Columnas

1 - 5	No. del elemento		I	, <u> </u>		L
6 - 10	Punto nodal I	· ·	·, ^ · · · ·			۰ ^۲
11 - 15	Punto nodal J	,	ر <b>ل</b> ا بآ د	а <b>н</b> . Ф.	-	
16 - 20	- Punto nodal K	4 a - 2	Ĵ.			ĸ
21	Punto nodal L	I.		-		

La numeración I, J, K, L asignada a los nudos del elemento cuadrado se de be proporcionar en esta instrucción en sentido contrario a las manecillas de un reloj, para un sistema derecho empezando siempre por I.

Columnas

26 - 30 identificador del material. Se puede cmitir en el caso de tratarse de un solo material.

31 - 40 espesor del elemento (m)

Este valor, se puede omitir cuando el elemento tenga el espesor dominante y el programa internamente le asigna

so iî î∖ -



SISTEMA DE REFERENCIA GLOBAL

mediante los valores siguientes:

O no se requiere calcular los valores de las fuerzas ag tuantes en los puntos nodales del elemento.

1 Si se requiere calcular tales valores.

Ejemplo A.4.

Utilizando el muro-marco A y la numeración de la fig A.1.2, ejemplificar el empleo de las instrucciones A1.4.9 a la A1.4.11.

1) Instrucción A1.4.9

La fuerza de gravedad forma un ángulo con un eje x global (fig A.1.2) de 270. grados y suponiendo un espesor de 0.15 m para todo el muro se tiene



#### 111) Instrucción A1.4.11

Suponiendo un solo tipo de material y que no se quiere calcular las fuersas equilibrantes, utilizando la opción de generación, los datos codificados que Tarjetas de nudos frontera restringidos (10(15,311))

En una tarjeta se perforan hasta diez grupos de valores que definen el tipo de restricción para un nudo. El primer valor de este grupo corres ponde al número del nudo restringido, y los siguientes tres son los va lores indicadores del tipo de restricción correspondientes a los com • ponentes de desplazamiento u, v y  $\theta_{x}$  respectivamente y tomarán los siguientes valores

1 componente de desplazamiento restringido

O componente de desplazamiento libre

Es frecuente encontrar nudos en los que el desplazamiento no se res • . tringe en dirección horizontal o vertical sino en direcciones incling





a) Extremos de barras

articulados



(2)

b) Extremos de barras continuos

Es costumbre reemplazar estos casos por una barra orientada en la ...i~ rección en que se restringe el movimiento, de longitud usual y una á~ rea de la sección transversal muy grande (A  $\Rightarrow \infty$ ). Las condiciones de de frontera y el momento de inercia de la sección transversal se espe



indicador especificado en la instrucción A1.4.12. Si no se necesita el cálculo de rigideces, es decir, cuando el indicador vale 1 se con tinúa con la instrucción A1.4.15. 3.1

Si solamente se requiere el cálculo de rigideces, es decir, cuando el indicador vale -1 se continúa con la instrucción A1.4.20.

A1.4.14.1 Tarjeta de control (215)

Contiene:

Columnas

1 - 5 No. de niveles de la estructura MURO-MARCO

6 - 10 No. máximo de puntos nodales por nivel

A1.4.14.2 Tarjeta título (13A6)

De las columnas 1 a 78 se escribe un encabezado alfanumérico para indi car que se va a calcular las rigideces de entrepiso.

A1.4.14.3 Tarjeta de puntos nodales por nivel (1615)

Se perfora el arreglo que contiene el número de puntos nodales por mivel, empezando por el primero (ejemplo A.6).

A1.4.14.4 Tarjeta con numeración de los nudos por nivel (1615)

Un grupo de tarjetas por cada nivel contiene información respecto a la numeración de los puntos nodales en ese nivel. Habrá tantos grupos de tarjetas como número de niveles especificado en la instrucción A1.4.14.1; a la primera tarjeta corresponde el primer nivel.

A:.4.14.5 Tarjeta de alturas de entrepiso (8F10.0)

En cada tarjeta se perforan hasta ocho valores con las alturas de los entrepisos, en metros, empezando por la del primer entrepiso.

Al.4.14.6 Tarjeta de pesos por nivel (8F10.0)

En cada tarjeta máximo se perforan ocho valores de la carga que actúa en cada nivel a la estructura estudiada. La carga as especifica en to

2 2 3214 i) Instrucción A1.4.14

Debido a que en este caso se requiere el cálculo de rigideces de entrepiso, se codificarán las instrucciones A1.4.14.1 a A1.4.14.7 con lo cual es posible definir los datos de rigideces de entrepiso.

1 + 2

۰ "ĩ

### ii) Instrucción A1.4.14.1

dit is a

	5	10	•		• •	- •••	80	
	7	6		~				
:	τ. τ. τ. τ. 	· · · ·	n daar to	· · · · · · ·		¥7 17"	· · · · ·	

iii) Instrucción A1.4.14.2

DATOS PARA EL CALCULO DE RIGIDECES DE ENTREPISO

iv) Instrucción A1.4.14.3 L. Magner Bridge

•	5	1	0	15	20	25	- 30	35			. '80	٤,
-	6	6		6	6	6	. 6	6				Ι
<b>∀)</b>	Instr	ucción ket	n A1.	4.14.	4	· ?• ? ?	, ,, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	•			
-	11	12	13	. 14	.15	16		••••	·· ; ; ;	ب به ایر ا		s ¥.µ
	21	22	23	24	25	26						
1	31	32	_33_	34	35	36	 			1 - 4	· · ·	
	. 41		43	44	45	46		ي		· · · ·	- 2	
	51	52	53	. 54	55	56	·				<u></u>	à
1	61	62	63	64	65	66						
1	71	72	73	74	75	. 76						ŕ
F	5	10	) - 15	2	02	5 30	) )		- , <b>,</b>		80	
	Tnote				i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	a ar tea E t	,	: 1	` <u></u>	•	· ··· ··.	
₩4,	TUÂCI	uccit	m AI	•4•14	• <b>5</b>	~, ·			Ngto pitost		an Alexant	
1	1	0	20	30	40	50	) 6	0 7	0 80			• ~
	4.0	) 🗆 3:	5	3.5	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0				
VÍI)	Inst	ucció	in Al	.4.14	•6	· · · · ·	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	·, · · ·	, <b>*</b> 717			•
				~		Line H	. <del>.</del>	12.0	s 4 -s			
+)))i ²	, it. , it.	••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	20	3	ס <b>י</b> י	<b>40</b>	50	60	70	80		•

- A1.4.17.2 Paquete de tarjetas que definen las cargas en las barras.
  - Las instrucciones A1.4.17.2.1 a A1.4.17.2.2 serán suficientes para proporcionar los datos de las cargas en las barras. Las instruccio nes se repiten para cada barra y en el orden dado en la A1.4.17.1. Es frecuente encontrar estructuras donde las cargas son iguales para un grupo de harras de igual longitud y condiciones de apoyo. En tal caso, existe la posibilidad de aprovechar los datos de cargas y los cálculos realizados para una barra y asignárselos a las barras restantes. La forma de utilizar la opción se explica en las instruccio nes siguientes.

A1.4.17.2.1 Tarjeta de control (215)

Contiene la siguiente información.

Columnas

1 - 5 No. de cargas intermedias

6 - 10 Indicador de generación de cargas.

Toma el valor cero cuando no hay posibilidad de utilizar la opción de generación, es decir, cuando no hay un gru po con cargas iguales. En el caso de haberlo, el indicador tomará el valor del número de barras restantes con cargas iguales a la barra en cuestión.

24

Una limitación adicional consistirá en que la numeración del grupo de barras deberá ser secuencial

A1.4.57.2.2 Tarjeta de tipos de carga (I5, 3F10.2)

Existe un catálogo interno de tipos de cargas, por lo tanto, para cada carga se identifican el tipo de carga y los datos que la definen en una tarjeta. Las cargas están referidas a los ejes locales de cada barra y son positivas en las direcciones positivas de los ejes locales de re ferencia. A continuación se indic la forma de especificar cada tipo A1.4.18

8 Paquete de tarjetas de nudos cargados

Se define mediante la instrucción A1.4.18.1 según el número de nudos cargados especificado en la instrucción A1.4.16. En caso de ser cero, se continúa con la A1.4.19

A1.4.18.1 Tarjetas de cargas en los nudos (I5, 3F10.0, 2I5). El número de tarjetas que integran el grupo es igual al número de nudos cargados dado en la instrucción A1.4.16, es decir, una tarjeta para cada nudo cargado; además contiene la siguiente información:

Columnas

1 - 5 No. del nudo cargado

6 - 15 fuerza paralela al eje x global, en ton

16 - 25 fuerza paralela al eje y global, en ton

26 - 35 par concentrado respecto al eje z global, en ton-m La convención de signos para fuerzas es positivo (+) cuando el senti do de éstas es el mismo que el sentido positivo de los ejes coorde nados; para momentos es positivo (+) si giran en sentido contrario a las manecillas de un reloj.

En aquellos casos en que las cargas en nudos sean idénticas para un grupo de nudos, se puede utilizar la opción de generación de cargas en nudos si se cumplen las siguientes condiciones:

- i) Las cargas son las mismas para un grupo de nudos
- i.) La numeración de los nudos deberá ser secuencial, o bien el número de cada nudo igual al anterior más una constante, que se denota mediante el indicador IC.

En caso de que la numeración sea secuencial, se puede omitir dicho in dicador.



b) Ilustración con el marco de la fig A7.2.



n')

2311

Fig A7.2 Muro-marco A

-

Sistemas de cargas II

÷.,



vii) Instrucción A1.4.18

Como el número de nudos cargados es distinto de cero, se definen las cargas de estos mediante la instrucción A1.4.18.1. En este caso se puede utilizar la opción de generación, ya que los grupos de nudos 16, 26, 36, 46, 56 y 66; 13, 23, 33, 43, 53 y 63; 14, 24, 34, 44, 54 y 64, tienen la misma condición de carga y su numeración difiere en una constante que es 10. Por tanto, basta d<u>e</u>

finir la carga en los nudos 16, 13 y 14 y mediante el indicador IF**UER** que vale 5, señalar que los cinco nudos siguientes tienen la misma carga. La codificación queda como sigue:

	:	5 1	5 25	5 39	5 40	) · 45	5 . 80
-	. 13		-4.0		5	10	
	14		~4.0	•	5	. 10	
	16	1.0	•	6.0	• .5	10	
	76	0.5		3.0			
	73		3,0		1	<u>`</u>	

### Finite-Element Method for Water-Distribution Networks

A) 'a

# Anthony G. Collins and Robert L. Johnson

A contribution submitted to the JOURNAL on Oct 13, 1973, and revised Sep 24, 1974, by Anthony G Collins, pollution cont engr, ACI Environics, Melbourne, Australia, and Robert L Johnson (Active Member, AWWA), assoc prof Dept of Civ Engrg, Lehigh Univ., Bethlehem, Pa

Over the past two decades, the finiteelement method has been increasingly used in a variety of engineering fields including structural analysis, solid mechanics, and soil mechanics. The method uses the relationship between the basic properties of each discrete element to define the behavior of that element. A solution for the response of the overall system, subject to a set of boundary conditions, is provided by solving a set of compatible simultaneous equations by matrix solution techniques.

The equivalence of structural systems and pipe networks has long been recognized, and there are many examples of concurrent application of solution techniques or the exchange of solution methods. The system of equations for structural problems is normally linear and hence suitable to matrix solution.

Although a specific pipe-network problem can be defined using a finite-element approach,¹ the actual solution of the network problem becomes very difficult because of the nonlinear constitutive equations relating the flow and head ioss in each pipe or element. Indeed, matrix solution of the pipe-network problem² has been achieved using extensive numerical analysis and graph theory but without recognition of the advantages of the finite-element method

The successful application of the finiteelement method to pipe-network problems shows that the method is not only superior to conventional Hardy Cross solution techniques but that the further advantages of complete network representation, simplified input data, and unlimited network size can be obtained. Although not specific, to a finite-element solution, the program developed allows for solution by either the Hazen-Williams or the Darcy-Weisbach flow-head-loss relationships The program also cap conside, the effect of temperature variations on head loss throughout the network

The computational algorithm used to arrive at the unique solution for an easily solved linear system equivalent to the true nonlinear system for the pipe networks was maintained in an extremely simple form in this article so that the advantages of the finite-element method could be readily observed Undoubtedly, further application of numerical-analysis techniques would improve the efficiency of the method

There are two specific reasons for the development of this method, First, a computer program, PAWDS,^{3,4} which uses the Hardy Cross solution⁵ method of balancing flow for pipe-network problems, is used in undergraduate courses at Lehigh Univ in Bethlehem, Pa This Hardy Cross method or various refinements of the loop method (balancing heads in loops) were, in 1973, still used extensively in undergraduate education, engineering practice, and research.⁶⁷

The Hardy Cross approach to pipe-network analysis uses as a boundary condition either the fact that the algebraic sum of flows at any joint is zero (balancing flows) or that the algebraic sum of the head loss around any loop is zero (balancing heads). These are simply adaptations of the classical conservation of mass and conservation of energy, respectively Depending upon the criteria used, a correction is applied to the assumed pipe flows or assumed piezometric heads until convergence to a solution is obtained. This classical iteration procedure is quite satisfactory for most well-conditioned pipe systems. However, it has been pointed out that convergence to a solution is not necessarily guaranteed.

There appears to be nothing inherent in either the electric analyzer with ordinary resistors or the Hardy Cross method which will consistently produce convergence of the errors toward zero with subsequent adjustments ⁸

The PAWDS program used at Lehigh Univ. was plagued by convergence problems typical of the Hardy Cross method. Dillingham and Cleasby⁹ point out that when using the balancing-heads method. a pipe or pipes with high resistance to flow compared with others in the network can - result in calculated flow corrections larger and in the opposite direction to the currently assumed flow This will often cause a divergence in the computations, and no solution can be obtained. When the method of balancing flows is used. Dillingham⁹ points out that if a large pipe of short length and relatively low flow exists, many iterations are necessary before an appreciable change in piezometric head is obtained if the value of the assumed piezometric head is incorrect. These situations are very practical in their nature. Typical pipe-distribution networks¹⁰ have these exact conditions

An extensive discussion of the convergence problems of the Hardy Cross method and the PAWDS program in particular is not intended in this article, but the existence of these problems should be noted.

The second reason for developing the solution technique was because of the existence of a very efficient finite-element program, GENFEM, developed by Desai ¹¹ The advantage of this program is its completely general nature and hence easy adaptation for the pipe-network problem The mathematical basis and the method of application of the finite-element method is described in detail to allow easy adaption of other existing finite-element programs for use in solving water-distribution-network problems

#### Application of the Finite-Element Method

Mathematical basis. When the finiteelement method is applied to a structural problem, the structure is subdivided into discrete elements. Each of these elements must satisfy three conditions

1. Equilibrium of forces must be maintained.

2 Compatibility must be maintained.

3. The force-displacement relationship specified by the geometric and elastic properties of the discrete element must be satisfied

The force F in the member or element is related to the displacement u and the element properties or stiffness K by Eq (1).

#### $F = K u \tag{1}$

The sum of the forces in the members at each node of the structure is zero except where an external force is applied By combining Eq (1) for all the elements in the structure into an equation of identical form to Eq (1) and solving for displacements, the equilibrium of the system is satisfied.

An equivalent set of conditions for a pipe network exists; hence, the ability to draw the analogy:

1. The algebraic sum of the flows at any joint or node must be zero.

2 The value of the piezometric head at a joint or node is the same for all pipes connected to that joint

3. The flow-head-loss relationship (such as Darcy-Weisbach or Hazen-Williams) must be satisified for each element or pipe

The conditions for a pipe network deal with scalar quantities, whereas the structural conditions deal with vector quantities. The analogy is drawn between the magnitudes of the equivalent quantities as ' the vector aspects of the flow have no meaning for the network problem.

For a direct application of the finite-element method involving a matrix solution,

A. G. COLLINS AND R. L. JOHNSON 385

a linear relationship is required to define the element or pipe. Hence at this point, a relationship of the form of Eq (2) between flow a head loss h and the hydraulic properties of the pipe c will be assumed

q = chThe method of solution to make Eq (2 equivalent to established nonlinear flowhead-loss relationships will be described subsequently

The head loss h in Eq (2) is the difference between the piezometric head H of the nodes or joints at each end of the element or pipe contributing to the sum of the flows Q at that joint The pipe-system matrix is assembled by writing the equations for the sum of the flows Q at each joint since this value is known to be either zero or equal to the imposed external flow or demand Alternatively, if the piezometric head is specified at a joint, the sum of the pipe flows is implicitly defined The resulting set of simultaneous equations can be combined into matrix form defining the entire pipe system in terms of the sum of flows Q at a joint and of the piezometric heads H at the joints This matrix has the form

$$Q = CH$$

3)

When the matrix is solved, the piezometric heads at all joints are obtained. The difference in piezometric heads between two joints, which is the head loss, can be substituted into Eq (2) to calculate the flow in the pipe between those two joints. The direction of flow is automatically preserved by taking the sign of the difference of the piezometric heads into account.

The finite element representing the pipe is of the simplest form possible Each element is one dimensional and has one degree of freedom at each node or joint To apply the summation of the flows at a joint successfully, a convention must be adopted. Flow into a joint is taken as positive, and flow out of a joint is negative

The analysis of a simple pipe network, Fig. 1, is used to show the application of the finite-element method Using the condition that the sum of the pipe flows  $(q_a, q_b, \dots)$  in or out of a joint must satisfy the equilibrium flow criteria  $(Q_1, Q_2,...)$ (i.e., the boundary conditions) at that joint, one can write the following equations:

$Q_1 = q_a + q_d$	(4)
$Q_2 = q_a + q_b$	(5)
$Q_3 = q_b + q_c + q_f$	(6)
$Q_4 = q_c + q_d + q_c$	(7)
$Q_5 = q_e + q_f$	(8)
	•

The individual pipe flows can be expressed by Eq (2) noting that the head loss h is equal to the difference in the piezometric heads of the joints at each end of the particular pipe.

$q_a = \pm C_a(H_1 - H_2)$	(9)
$q_h = \pm C_h (H_2 - H_1)$	(10)
$q_c = \pm C_c(H_1 - H_4)$	(11)
$\hat{q}_d = \pm \hat{C}_d (\hat{H}_1 - \hat{H}_4)$	(12)
$q_e = \pm C_e(H_A - H_s)$	(13)
$q_f = \pm C_f (H_3 - H_5)$	(14)
-	



Fig. 4. Correction of Pipe Coefficient c





Fig. 5. Comparative Example Using PAWDS and GENFEM O-joint numbers; D-pipe numbers; length in feet, diameter in inches

386 WATER TECHNOLOGY/DISTRIBUTION JOURNAL AWWA

Functions (4-8) can now be written in terms of the pipe coefficients  $(C_o, C_b, ...)$ and the piezometric heads  $(H_1, H_2, ...)$ (onsistency of flow directions is taken into account by assuming the flow is away from the joint being considered, that is, the piezometric head at the other joints is subtracted from the piezometric head at the joint being considered

$$Q_{1} = C_{a}(H_{1} - H_{2}) + C_{d}(H_{1} - H_{4})$$
(15)  

$$Q_{2} = C_{a}(H_{2} - H_{1}) + C_{b}(H_{2} - H_{3})$$
(16)  

$$Q_{3} = C_{b}(H_{3} - H_{2}) + C_{c}(H_{3} - H_{4})$$
(17)  

$$+ C_{f}(H_{3} - H_{5})$$
(18)  

$$Q_{4} = C_{4}(H_{4} - H_{5}) + C_{4}(H_{4} - H_{5})$$
(18)

$$+ C_{e}(H_{4} - H_{5})$$

$$Q_{5} = C_{e}(H_{5} - H_{4}) + C_{f}(H_{5} - H_{3})$$
(19)

Equations (15-19) can be combined into the matrix form of Eq (3) to yield Eq (20). (See below.)

For this particular example, the following boundary conditions are given.

$$H_1 = 100 \text{ ft}$$
  
 $Q_2 = 700 \text{ gpm}$   
 $Q_3 = 400 \text{ gpm}$   
 $Q_4 = 0 \text{ gpm}$   
 $Q_5 = 600 \text{ gpm}$ 

Substituting these values into Eq (20) gives Eq (21) as the final form for solution (See below)

The values of the coefficients  $(C_{ar}C_{br}\ldots)$  for each pipe are determined by the procedure to be outlined. The unknowns,  $H_2$ ,  $H_3$ ,  $H_4$ ,  $H_5$  and  $Q_1$ , can be obtained by solving the matrix Eq (21). The flows in the individual pipes can be found, as previously stated, by substituting into the defining equations (Eq. [9-14] for this example) after the piezometric heads have been found for each joint

Method of application. For the successful application of the finite-element method, the constitutive equation used to relate flow and head loss must be linear or the matrix solution cannot be applied. In reality, the relationship is nonlinear and varies with the equation chosen. The application of the finite element method is accomplished by using a linear equation (Eq [2]) as the defining flow-head loss relationship and the successive correction of the pipe coefficient c until a unique solution is found satisfying both the equivalent linear relationship and a real nonlinear relationship such as the Hazen-Williams equation or the Darcy-Weisbach equation. When this unique solution has been found for all pipes the

network distribution has been solved

The program, GENFEM, allows a choice of the Darcy-Weisbach equation or the Hazen-Williams equation will be used for purposes of explanation, although the method is identical for both equations. The relationship used to define flow versus head loss is shown in Fig 2. The transition from laminar to turbulent conditions for pipe flow occurs at a Reynolds Number  $R_N$  of approximately 2 000.  $R_N$  is defined by the pipe diameter D, and the dynamic viscosity  $\mu$ , the density  $\rho$  and the flow velocity V of the fluid flowing.

$$R_N = \frac{\rho \, VD}{\mu} \tag{22}$$

The flow  $q_T$  at which transition occurs, corresponding to a  $R_N$  of 2 000, is given by

a

$$\tau = VA = \frac{2\,000\,\mu A}{\rho D} \tag{23}$$

For flows less than  $q_T$  the flow vs headloss relationship is linear. To avoid a discontinuity in the defining relationship because of the transition region between laminar and turbulent flow, the linear relationship is obtained by simply joining the origin to the point  $(h_T, q_T)$  with a straight line. The coordinate  $h_T$  is found from a substitution of the flow  $q_T$  into the turbulent flow equation. The linear portion of the graph, the laminar region, does not enter into the calculations of a practical problem The value of  $q_T$  ranges from 0.5 to 5 gpm for 6-16-in diameter pipes whereas typical flows range from 200 to 5000 gpm for these size pipes, well into the turbulent range.

The Hazen-Williams equation relates the head loss h to the pipe diameter D, the pipe length L, the Hazen-Williams coefficient  $C_{HW}$ , the flow q and a coefficient c'for unit conversion.

$$h = c' \quad \frac{L}{D^{487}} \quad \frac{q}{C_{HW}}^{185}$$
(24)

This equation can be rewritten for a particular pipe by grouping terms into one constant  $c_{T}$ .

$$h = c_T q^{185}$$
 (25)

The solution technique can be divided into three steps. The first step is to select an initial value of the pipe coefficient c for each pipe and combine these to yield the



matrix pipe coefficients C. The system matrix is then solved for the value of the piezometric head at each joint Secondly. the individual pipe flows q are calculated by use of Eq (2) using the differences between the determined piezometric heads. These flows are then substituted into Eq (25) and since  $(c_r)$  for each pipe is known, the pipe head losses are calculated. If the pipe head losses obtained from Eq (25) correspond to those obtained from the matrix solution, then the unique solution satisfying both the Hazen-Williams equation and the linear Eq (2) has been found The third and final step required is to change the value of c to converge the problem to a solution if there is a difference between the head losses calculated by the two methods

A more detailed explanation of each of these steps follows. The initial value of the pipe coefficient  $c_1$  is chosen to correspond to  $R_N$  of 200 000 in each pipe, a typical value for a practical problem. The flow  $(q_1)$  is then calculated from the Reynolds Number relationship, Eq (26):

$$q_1 = V_A \quad \frac{200\ 000\ \mu A}{\rho D}$$
 (26)

The value of the head loss  $h_1$  corresponding to this flow  $q_1$  is calculated from Eq (25):

$$h_1 = c_{\rm T} q_1^{1.85} \tag{27}$$

The pipe coefficient is then found from Eq (2) as shown in Fig. 3.

$$c_1 = -\frac{q_1}{h_1} \tag{28}$$

This initial value of the pipe coefficient  $c_1$  for each pipe is then combined, according to the geometry of the network into the pipe coefficients  $C_1$  used in the matrix description of the network system. The matrix is then solved to yield the first estimate of the piezometric heads at each joint

The allowable deviation between a pipe head loss determined from the matrix solution of the joint piezometric heads and the corresponding value from the Hazen-Williams equation is a variable and can be specified for a particular case taking into account the type of problem and the degree of precision desired for the solution.

The third step, adjusting the value of c, was developed with two criteria in mind The solution should converge reasonably rapidly, yet the technique should remain simple During the checking procedure, the flow  $q_c$  for each pipe calculated via Eq (2), and the matrix solution is used to determine the head loss  $h_c$  from the Hazen-Williams equation. The first procedure used in the development of the program was to obtain the correction of the c value for each pipe by assuming that the point  $h_c$ ,  $q_c$  was the unique solution and thus the correct linear relationship was defined by a straight line joining this

#### A. G. COLLINS AND R. L. JOHNSON 387

point to the origin and defined by Eq (29)

$$h = \left(\frac{q_c}{h_c}\right) \qquad q \qquad (29)$$

The new value of c was then set equal to  $q_c$ 

 $\overline{h_c}$  When all the pipe coefficients were corrected in a similar way, the flow distribution obviously was altered, and this method proved to be an overcorrection when the matrix was resolved To dampen this overcorrection effect, an averaging technique was introduced The corrected value of c is taken to be the mean of the c value defined by Eq (29) and the value of c used to obtain the matrix solution This method of correcting c is shown in Fig 4. The averaging method reduced the number of cycles required for convergence by approximately one third

#### Example Problems

It is not the intent of this article to present extensive comparison of different network problems since any comparison of computer programs must take into account ease of input data and flexibility of use as well as efficiency of computer time Two example problems are discussed to point out some apparent potential advantages of the finite element approach

An example problem³ shown in Fig. 5, consisting of nineteen pipes and thirteen joints, was solved using the PAWDS program and the GENFEM program. The PAWDS program solved the system in eighteen iteration cycles and 1 07 s. The GENFEM program solved the network in fifteen iteration cycles and 4.73 s Obviously, this example does not indicate a preferential method, but is included so that it can be considered with the next example to show the effect of increased system size.

The second example problem with 75 pipes and 57 joints was also solved with both programs. The particular problem had been submitted by an undergraduate student and would not converge in the allowed time using the PAWDS program Both the time limit and the iteration cycle limit were increased, and the problem eventually converged by the use of the PAWDS program after 16 048 iteration cycles and 768 s The same problem was solved with the GENFEM program after twenty iteration cycles and 22.2 s This problem highlights the apparent lack of convergence problems for the finite-element method and also shows, when compared with the first example problem, that for the finite-element method, the number of iteration cycles to convergence ap pears virtually independent of the number of pipes and joints.

#### Discussion

The finite-element method is not restricted to a pipe as the only element. Any type of hydraulic element can be included that can be defined by a flow-head loss relationship When the pipe network is relatively small, such as in an industrial plant piping system, the fittings may become major head loss contributors. The head loss h across any of these elements is usually considered to be directly proportional to the velocity head by a coefficient k corresponding to the type of element.

$$h = k \quad \frac{V^2}{2g} \tag{30}$$

This can be easily converted to the required form, that is, in terms of flow qknowing the area A of the element.

$$h = \frac{k}{2gA^2} q^2 \qquad (31)$$

A pump can be included in the system since a pump merely provides a "head gain" or negative head loss The use of a pump element requires a flow-head loss relationship (the head-capacity curve for the pump). If the information is not available as an equation relating discharge and head, the pump information could be provided in tabular form. In this form the program would use linear interpolation between any two data points.

The basic finite-element method is not restricted to pipes flowing full in practice, water systems often contain open chanopen channels or even pipes flowing partially full can be included for analysis The only requirement for an element is that the flow can be related to the head loss.

The range of hydraulic elements that can be included is limitless, provided a flow-head loss relationship for each element is known. An exact system representation can be obtained by introducing a combination of all the hydraulic elements causing head loss or gain in the system. While discussing this point one should remember that methods such as the Hardy Cross method of balancing heads technique^{5,7} require that all pipes are part of a loop. Typically, reservoirs or elevated tanks have one pipe connecting to the distribution system and an artificial pipe must be introduced to make a loop so that the Hardy Cross balancing heads solution method can be applied.

The use of high-resistance artificial pipes in the network has, in fact, often contributed to convergence difficulties. To simulate the actual conditions, the artificial pipes introduced to form loops are often of small diameter and high resistance so that they carry an insignificant flow and hence can be neglected. As was pointed out earlier, this is the exact condition that creates convergence problems. The finite-element method does not reguire the use of artificial pipes to complete a loop since the connectivity of the elements is defined explicitly by the system matrix Consequently, tree-type systems are readily solved with this procedure. In fact, the GENFEM program was used

very successfully during the 1974 spring semester at Lehigh Univ to analyze a transmission system problem that was almost entirely tree type with approximately ten loops included

The input data required for the program is equivalent to other solution techniques with the major exception that loop data does not need to be included. The distribution network is defined by input of the number of the pipe and the joints to which it is connected Another advantage over some solution methods is that any number of points of known pressure can be preselected

With loop-solution methods, all pipe and joint information must be available to the program at the same time This puts a definite limit on the size of the system that can be solved. The finite-element program, GENFEM, however, can operate on blocks of data Thus, there is virtually no limit to the size of the network that can be solved. The element and nodal information can be stored on magnetic tapes or other devices and then read from the storage device in blocks, operated upon, and returned to storage on the tapes. This feature must gain greater significance as water-distribution networks become larger and more interdependent

As stated previously, although not being specific to a finite-element program, the program developed has two additional features worth noting. First, the program GENFEM provides a choice of two established flow-head loss relationships. The Hazen-Williams equation has already been stated as Eq (24). The Darcy-Weisbach equation relates the same variables and includes the friction factor f.

$$h = \left( \int \frac{L}{2g A^2} \right) q^2 \tag{32}$$

An explicit expression¹² for the friction factor f is used rather than the classical implicit Colebrook and White equation¹² that requires an iterative solution. The friction factor f is expressed in terms of the Reynolds Number  $R_N$  and the relative roughness  $\kappa$  where  $\kappa$  is the ratio of the absolute roughness e to the pipe diameter D.

$$f = 0.094 \kappa^{0.255} + 0.53 \kappa + 88 \kappa^{0.44} R_{\Lambda}^{-1.62 \kappa^{0.134}}$$
(33)

Second, allowance for changes in temperature has been included since temperature appreciably affects the viscosity and to a negligible degree, the density of water The viscosity of water over a temperature range of 5C-30C varies from 0.0152 poise to 0.8004 centipoise. An algorithm¹³ in terms of temperature T in degrees Celsius is used to define the viscosity  $\mu$  in poise.

$$\frac{1}{\mu} = 2 \, 1482 \, ([T - 8 \, 435] + \sqrt{8078 \, 4} + \\ [T - 8 \, 435^2] - 120) \tag{34}$$

The program is written so that the temperature can be specified for each pipe. Any set of temperature conditions can be investigated for a particular circumstance. Practical adaptation of the finite-element method should require a minimum of computer programming since most engineering firms and universities have finite-element programs readily available. The ease of modifying these programs depends upon the generality of their nature.

#### Summary

The many advantages of the finite-element method have been documented. Most of these advantages hold true in a comparison of any loop method to the finite-element method. The major advantage is the speed of convergence and the apparent lack of convergence problems of the proposed method over the Hardy Cross balancing flows method Other important advantages are the ability to include in the analysis all types of hydraulic elements, the choice of flow-head loss relationships, the lack of artificial loops, the ease of adaption of existing finite-element programs, the unlimited network size, and finally, the ability to account for temperature effects

#### References

- 1. SPILLERS, WILLIAM R Automated Structural Analysis. An Introduction. Pergamon Press, Inc., Elmsford, N Y (1972)
- 2. EPP. ROBERT & FOWLER ALVIN G Efficient Code for Steady-State Flows in Networks. Jour Div Hydrs, Proc ASCE, (Jan 1970).
- DILLINGHAM J H & CLEASBY, J. L New Computer Program for Hardy Cross Analysis CIRAS, Iowa State Univ, Ames, Iowa. (Jun 1965).
- DILLINGHAM, J H Computer Analysis of Water Distribution Systems, Pts 1-5 Wtr Sew Wks 114 (volumes) 1-5 (1967)
- CROSS HARDY Analysis of Flow in Networks of Conduits or Conductors. Bull. 386, Engrg Exp Sta, Univ of Illinois, Urbana, Ill (Nov 1936)
- 6. KALLY, E Computerized Planning of the Least Cost Water Distribution Network. Wir. Sew Wks 119 121 (Aug 1972).
- 7. FIETZ, T. R Steady Flow in Pipe Networks by the Simple Loop Method Rprt. 128, Wir Res Lab, Univ of New South Wales, Manly Vale, N W W, Australia (Oct. 1972).
- DAVIS, V D. & SORENSEN, K E Handbook of Applied Hydraulics McGraw-Hill, New York, N Y (3rd ed., 1969)
- 9. DILLINGHAM, J H & CLEASBY, J L. Two Computer Programs for Hardy Cross Analysis, CIRAS, Iowa State Univ Ames, Iowa (Nov. 1964)
- FAIR, G. M.; GEYER, J. C., & OKUN, D. A. Elements of Water Supply and Wastewater Disposal. John Wiley & Sons, New York, N. Y. (2nd ed., 1971)
- 11. DESAI, SURESH Documentation Program GENFEM. Fritz Engrg Lab. Rprt., Lehigh Univ, Bethlehem, Pa (1975).
- WOOD, DON J. An Explicit Friction Factor Relationship. Civ. Engrg., ASCE. 36 12:60 (Dec. 1966).
- 13. BINGHAM, E. C. Fluidity and Plasticity. McGraw-Hill, New York, N Y. (1922)
- KING, H. W. & BRATER, E. F. Handbook of Hydraulics. McGraw-Hill, New York, N. Y. (5th ed., 1963).

## Finite-Element Method for Water-Distribution Networks

## Anthony G. Collins and Robert L. Johnson

A contribution submitted to the JOURNAL on Oct 13, 1973, and revised Sep 24, 1974, by Anthony G. Collins, pollution cont engr, ACI Environics, Melbourne, Australia, and Robert L Johnson (Active Member, AWWA), assoc prof Dept of Civ Engrg, Lehigh Univ, Bethlehem, Pa

Over the past two decades, the finiteelement method has been increasingly used in a variety of engineering fields including structural analysis, solid mechanics, and soil mechanics. The method uses the relationship between the basic properties of each discrete element to define the behavior of that element. A solution for the response of the overall system, subject to a set of boundary conditions, is provided by solving a set of compatible simultaneous equations by matrix solution techniques.

The equivalence of structural systems and pipe networks has long been recognized, and there are many examples of concurrent application of solution techniques or the exchange of solution methods The system of equations for structural problems is normally linear and hence suitable to matrix solution.

Although a specific pipe-network problem can be defined using a finite-element approach,¹ the actual solution of the network problem becomes very difficult because of the nonlinear constitutive equations relating the flow and head loss in each pipe or element. Indeed, matrix solution of the'pipe-network problem² has been achieved using extensive numerical analysis and graph theory but without recognition of the advantages of the finite-element method

The successful application of the finiteelement method to pipe-network problems shows that the method is not only superior to conventional Hardy Cross solution techniques but that the further advantages of complete network representation, simplified input data, and unlimited network size can be obtained. Although not specific, to a finite-element solution, the program developed allows for solution by either the Hazen-Williams or the Darcy-Weisbach flow-head-loss relationships The program also can consider the effect of temperature variations on head loss throughout the network

The computational algorithm used to arrive at the unique solution for an easily solved linear system equivalent to the true nonlinear system for the pipe networks was maintained in an extremely simple form in this article so that the advantages of the finite-element method could be readily observed Undoubtedly, further application of numerical-analysis techniques would improve the efficiency of the method

There are two specific reasons for the development of this method First, a computer program, PAWDS.^{3,4} which uses the Hardy Cross solution⁵ method of balancing flow for pipe-network problems, is used in undergraduate courses at Lehigh Univ in Bethlehem, Pa. This Hardy Cross method or various refinements of the loop method (balancing heads in loops) were, in 1973, still used extensively in undergraduate education, engineering practice, and research ^{6,7}

The Hardy Cross approach to pipe-network analysis uses as a boundary condition either the fact that the algebraic sum of flows at any joint is zero (balancing flows) or that the algebraic sum of the head loss around any loop is zero (balancing heads) These are simply adaptations of the classical conservation of mass and conservation of energy, respectively. Depending upon the criteria used, a correction is applied to the assumed pipe flows or assumed piezometric heads until convergence to a solution is obtained. This classical iteration procedure is quite satisfactory for most well-conditioned pipe systems. However, it has been pointed out that convergence to a solution is not necessarily guaranteed.

There appears to be nothing inherent in either the electric analyzer with ordinary resistors or the Hardy Cross method which will consistently produce convergence of the errors toward zero with subsequent adjustments ⁸

The PAWDS program used at Lehigh Univ. was plagued by convergence problems typical of the Hardy Cross method. Dillingham and Cleasby⁹ point out that when using the balancing-heads method, a pipe or pipes with high resistance to flow compared with others in the network can result in calculated flow corrections larger and in the opposite direction to the currently assumed flow. This will often cause a divergence in the computations, and no solution can be obtained. When the method of balancing flows is used. Dillingham⁹ points out that if a large pipe of short length and relatively low flow exists, many iterations are necessary before an appreciable change in piezometric head is obtained if the value of the assumed piezometric head is incorrect. These situations are very practical in their nature. Typical pipe-distribution networks¹⁰ have these exact conditions

An extensive discussion of the convergence problems of the Hardy Cross method and the PAWDS program in particular is not intended in this article, but the existence of these problems should be noted.

The second reason for developing the solution technique was because of the existence of a very efficient finite-element program, GENFEM, developed by Desai.¹¹ The advantage of this program is its completely general nature and hence easy adaptation for the pipe-network problem The mathematical basis and the method of application of the finite-element method is described in detail to allow easy adaption of other existing finite-element programs for use in solving water-distribution-network problems.

#### Application of the Finite-Element Method

Mathematical basis. When the finiteelement method is applied to a structural problem, the structure is subdivided into discrete elements. Each of these elements must satisfy three conditions.

1. Equilibrium of forces must be maintained.

2 Compatibility must be maintained

3. The force-displacement relationship specified by the geometric and elastic properties of the discrete element must be satisfied.

The force F in the member or element is related to the displacement u and the element properties or stiffness K by Eq (1).

$$=Ku$$
 (1)

The sum of the forces in the members at each node of the structure is zero except where an external force is applied. By combining Eq (1) for all the elements in the structure into an equation of identical form to Eq (1) and solving for displacements, the equilibrium of the system is satisfied

An equivalent set of conditions for a pipe network exists, hence, the ability to draw the analogy:

1 The algebraic sum of the flows at any joint or node must be zero.

2 The value of the piezometric head at a joint or node is the same for all pipes connected to that joint.

3. The flow-head-loss relationship (such as Darcy-Weisbach or Hazen-Williams) must be satisified for each element or pipe

The conditions for a pipe network deal with scalar quantities, whereas the structural conditions deal with vector quantities. The analogy is drawn between the magnitudes of the equivalent quantities as the vector aspects of the flow have no meaning for the network problem.

For a direct application of the finite-element method involving a matrix solution,

A. G. COLLINS AND R. L. JOHNSON 385

a linear relationship is required to define the element or pipe. Hence at this point, a relationship of the form of Eq (2) between flow a head loss h and the hydraulic properties of the pipe c will be assumed.

22

ŝ

q = ch(2 The method of solution to make Eq (2 equivalent to established nonlinear flowhead-loss relationships will be described subsequently.

The head loss h in Eq. (2) is the difference between the piezometric head H of the nodes or joints at each end of the element or pipe contributing to the sum of the flows Q'at that joint The pipe-system matrix is assembled by writing the equations for the sum of the flows Q at each joint since this value is known to be either zero or equal to the imposed external flow or demand. Alternatively, if the piezometric head is specified at a joint, the sum of the pipe flows is implicitly defined. The resulting set of simultaneous equations can be combined into matrix form defining the entire pipe system in terms of the sum of flows O at a joint and of the piezometric heads H at the joints. This matrix has the form

$$= CH \tag{3}$$

When the matrix is solved, the piezometric heads at all joints are obtained. The difference in piezometric heads between two joints, which is the head loss, can be substituted into Eq (2) to calculate the flow in the pipe between those two joints. The direction of flow is automatically preserved by taking the sign of the difference of the piezometric heads into account.

The finite element representing the pipe is of the simplest form possible. Each element is one dimensional and has one degree of freedom at each node or joint. To apply the summation of the flows at a joint successfully, a convention must be adopted. Flow into a joint is taken as positive, and flow out of a joint is negative.

The analysis of a simple pipe network, Fig. 1, is used to show the application of the finite-element method Using the condition that the sum of the pipe flows  $(q_a, q_b, \dots)$  in or out of a joint must satisfy the equilibrium flow criteria  $(Q_1, Q_2, ...)$ (i.e., the boundary conditions) at that joint, one can write the following equations:

$Q_1 = q_a + q_d$	(4)
$Q_2 = q_a + q_b$	(5)
$Q_3 = q_b + q_c + q_f$	(6)
$Q_4 = q_c + q_d + q_e$	(7)
$Q_5 = q_e + q_f$	(8)

The individual pipe flows can be expressed by Eq (2) noting that the head loss h is equal to the difference in the piezometric heads of the joints at each end of the particular pipe.

$q_a = \pm C_a(H_1 - H_2)$	(9)
$q_{b} = \pm C_{b}(H_{2} - H_{1})$	(10)
$q_c = \pm C_c(H_1 - H_A)$	(11)
$\hat{q}_d = \pm \hat{C}_d (\hat{H}_1 - \hat{H}_A)$	(12)
$q_e = \pm C_e (H_A - H_S)$	(13)
$q_f = \pm C_f (H_3 - H_5)$	(14)
· ·	

0.700 mm Joint Proe a Pipe ( š 2 000 - es itio 100-ft Q=600 goin Pipe d Joint 4 Pipe e Fig. 1. Example Problem -Analysis of a Simple Pipe Network PERIO Fig. 2. Typical Flow-Head Loss Relationship R_N = 20 · 10⁵ ğ Flow



Head Loss





Fig. 5. Comparative Example Using PAWDS and GENFEM O - Joint numbers; - - pipe numbers; length in feet, diameter in inches

386 WATER TECHNOLOGY/DISTRIBUTION JOURNAL AWWA

Lyuations (4-8) can now be written in terms of the pipe coefficients  $(C_a, C_b, ...)$ and the piezometric heads  $(H_1, H_2, ...)$ (onsistency of flow directions is taken into account by assuming the flow is away from the joint being considered, that is, the piezometric head at the other joints is subtracted from the piezometric head at the joint being considered.

23

$$Q_{1} = C_{a}(H_{1} - H_{2}) + C_{d}(H_{1} - H_{4})$$
(15)  

$$Q_{2} = C_{a}(H_{2} - H_{1}) + C_{b}(H_{2} - H_{3})$$
(16)  

$$Q_{3} = C_{b}(H_{3} - H_{2}) + C_{c}(H_{3} - H_{4})$$
(17)  

$$+ C_{f}(H_{3} - H_{5})$$
(18)  

$$Q_{4} = C_{c}(H_{4} - H_{3}) + C_{d}(H_{4} - H_{1})$$
(18)

$$Q_5 = C_c (H_5 - H_4) + C_f (H_5 - H_3)$$
(19)

Equations (15-19) can be combined into the matrix form of Eq (3) to yield Eq (20). (See below.)

For this particular example, the following boundary conditions are given.

$$H_1 = 100 \text{ ft}$$
  
 $Q_2 = 700 \text{ gpm}$   
 $Q_3 = 400 \text{ gpm}$   
 $Q_4 = 0 \text{ gpm}$   
 $Q_5 = 600 \text{ gpm}$ 

Substituting these values into Eq (20) gives Eq (21) as the final form for solution (See below)

The values of the coefficients  $(C_{\alpha}, C_{b_1}, \ldots)$  for each pipe are determined by the procedure to be outlined. The unknowns,  $H_2$ ,  $H_3$ ,  $H_4$ ,  $H_5$  and  $Q_b$ , can be obtained by solving the matrix Eq (21). The flows in the individual pipes can be found, as previously stated, by substituting into the defining equations (Eq. [9-14] for this example) after the piezometric heads have been found for each joint.

Method of application. For the successful application of the finite-element method, the constitutive equation used to relate flow and head loss must be linear or the matrix solution cannot be applied. In reality, the relationship is nonlinear and varies with the equation chosen. The application of the finite element method is accomplished by using a linear equation (Eq [2]) as the defining flow-head loss relationship and the successive correction of the pipe coefficient c until a unique solution is found satisfying both the equivalent linear relationship and a real nonlinear relationship such as the Hazen-Williams equation or the Darcy-Weisbach equation. When this unique solution has been found for all pipes the

network distribution has been solved.

The program, GENFEM, allows a choice of the Darcy-Weisbach equation or the Hazen-Williams equation will be used for purposes of explanation, although the method is identical for both equations. The relationship used to define flow versus head loss is shown in Fig 2 The transition from laminar to turbulent conditions for pipe flow occurs at a Reynolds Number  $R_N$  of approximately 2 000.  $R_N$  is defined by the pipe diameter D, and the dynamic viscosity  $\mu$ , the density  $\rho$  and the flow velocity V of the fluid flowing.

$$R_N = \frac{\rho V D}{\mu} \tag{22}$$

The flow  $q_T$  at which transition occurs, corresponding to a  $R_N$  of 2 000, is given by

$$T = VA = \frac{2\,000\,\mu A}{\rho D} \tag{23}$$

For flows less than  $q_T$ , the flow vs headloss relationship is linear. To avoid a discontinuity in the defining relationship because of the transition region between laminar and turbulent flow, the linear relationship is obtained by simply joining the origin to the point  $(h_T, q_T)$  with a straight line. The coordinate  $h_T$  is found from a substitution of the flow  $q_T$  into the turbulent flow equation. The linear portion of the graph, the laminar region, does not enter into the calculations of a practical problem. The value of  $q_T$  ranges from 0.5 to 5 gpm for 6-16-in. diameter pipes whereas typical flows range from 200 to 5000 gpm for these size pipes, well into the turbulent range

The Hazen-Williams equation relates the head loss h to the pipe diameter D, the pipe length L, the Hazen-Williams coefficient  $C_{HW}$ , the flow q and a coefficient c'for unit conversion.

k

$$a = c' \frac{L}{D^{487}} \left(\frac{q}{C_{HW}}\right)^{185}$$
 (24)

This equation can be rewritten for a particular pipe by grouping terms into one constant  $c_{T}$ .

$$h = c_T q^{185}$$
 (25)

The solution technique can be divided into three steps. The first step is to select an initial value of the pipe coefficient c for each pipe and combine these to yield the



matrix pipe coefficients ( The system matrix is then solved for the value of the piezometric head at each joint. Secondly, the individual pipe flows q are calculated by use of Eq (2) using the differences between the determined piezometric heads These flows are then substituted into Eq (25) and since  $(c_r)$  for each pipe is known, the pipe head losses are calculated. If the pipe head losses obtained from Eq (25) correspond to those obtained from the matrix solution, then the unique solution satisfying both the Hazen-Williams equation and the linear Eq (2) has been found The third and final step required is to change the value of  $\epsilon$  to converge the problem to a solution if there is a difference between the head losses calculated by the two methods

A more detailed explanation of each of these steps follows. The initial value of the pipe coefficient  $c_1$  is chosen to correspond to  $R_N$  of 200 000 in each pipe, a typical value for a practical problem The flow  $(q_1)$  is then calculated from the Reynolds Number relationship, Eq (26).

$$q_1 = VA \quad \frac{200\ 000\ \mu A}{\rho D}$$
 (26)

The value of the head loss  $h_1$  corresponding to this flow  $q_1$  is calculated from Eq (25).

$$h_1 = c_{\rm T} \, q_1^{1\,85} \tag{27}$$

The pipe coefficient is then found from Eq (2) as shown in Fig 3

$$c_1 = -\frac{q_1}{h_1}$$
 (28)

This initial value of the pipe coefficient  $c_1$ for each pipe is then combined, according to the geometry of the network into the pipe coefficients  $C_1$  used in the matrix description of the network system The matrix is then solved to yield the first estimate of the piezometric heads at each joint

The allowable deviation between a pipe head loss determined from the matrix solution of the joint piezometric heads and the corresponding value from the Hazen-Williams equation is a variable and can be specified for a particular case taking into account the type of problem and the degree of precision desired for the solution.

The third step, adjusting the value of c, was developed with two criteria in mind. The solution should converge reasonably rapidly, yet the technique should remain simple During the checking procedure, the flow  $q_c$  for each pipe calculated via Eq (2), and the matrix solution is used to determine the head loss  $h_c$  from the Hazen-Williams equation. The first procedure used in the development of the program was to obtain the correction of the c value for each pipe by assuming that the point  $h_c$ ,  $q_c$  was the unique solution and thus the correct linear relationship was defined by a straight line joining this point to the origin and defined by Eq (29)

2

$$h = \left(\frac{q_c}{h_c}\right) \qquad q \qquad (29)$$

The new value of c was then set equal to  $q_c$ 

 $\overline{h_c}$  When all the pipe coefficients were corrected in a similar way, the flow distribution obviously was altered, and this method proved to be an overcorrection when the matrix was resolved To dampen this overcorrection effect, an averaging technique was introduced. The corrected value of c is taken to be the mean of the c value defined by Eq (29) and the value of c used to obtain the matrix solution This method of correcting c is shown in Fig 4. The averaging method reduced the number of cycles required for convergence by approximately one third

#### Example Problems

It is not the intent of this article to present extensive comparison of different network problems since any comparison of computer programs must take into account ease of input data and flexibility of use as well as efficiency of computer time Two example problems are discussed to point out some apparent potential advantages of the finite element approach

An example problem³ shown in Fig. 5, consisting of nineteen pipes and thirteen joints, was solved using the PAWDS program and the GENFEM program. The PAWDS program solved the system in eighteen iteration cycles and 1.07 s. The GENFEM program solved the network in fifteen iteration cycles and 4.73 s. Obviously, this example does not indicate a preferential method, but is included so that it can be considered with the next example to show the effect of increased system size.

The second example problem with 75 pipes and 57 joints was also solved with both programs. The particular problem had been submitted by an undergraduate student and would not converge in the allowed time using the PAWDS program. Both the time limit and the iteration cycle limit were increased, and the problem eventually converged by the use of the PAWDS program after 16 048 iteration cycles and 768 s The same problem was solved with the GENFEM program after twenty iteration cycles and 22.2 s. This problem highlights the apparent lack of convergence problems for the finite-element method and also shows, when compared with the first example problem, that for the finite-element method, the number of iteration cycles to convergence appears virtually independent of the number of pipes and joints.

#### Discussion

The finite-element method is not restricted to a pipe as the only element. Any type of hydraulic element can be included that can be defined by a flow-head loss relationship When the pipe network is relatively small, such as in an industrial plant piping system, the fittings may become major head loss contributors. The head loss h across any of these elements is usually considered to be directly proportional to the velocity head by a coefficient k corresponding to the type of element.

$$h = k \quad \frac{V^2}{2g} \tag{30}$$

This can be easily converted to the required form, that is, in terms of flow qknowing the area A of the element

$$h = \frac{k}{2gA^2} q^2 \qquad (31)$$

A pump can be included in the system since a pump merely provides a "head gain" or negative head loss The use of a pump element requires a flow-head loss relationship (the head-capacity curve for the pump) If the information is not available as an equation relating discharge and head, the pump information could be provided in tabular form. In this form the program would use linear interpolation between any two data points

The basic finite-element method is not restricted to pipes flowing full. In practice, water systems often contain open chan nels in the headwater sections. These open channels or even pipes flowing partially full can be included for analysis The only requirement for an element is that the flow can be related to the head loss.

The range of hydraulic elements that can be included is limitless, provided a flow-head loss relationship for each element is known. An exact system representation can be obtained by introducing a combination of all the hydraulic elements causing head loss or gain in the system While discussing this point one should remember that methods such as the Hardy Cross method of balancing heads technique^{5,7} require that all pipes are part of a loop. Typically, reservoirs or elevated tanks have one pipe connecting to the distribution system and an artificial pipe must be introduced to make a loop so that the Hardy Cross balancing heads solution method can be applied.

The use of high-resistance artificial pipes in the network has, in fact, often contributed to convergence difficulties. To simulate the actual conditions, the artificial pipes introduced to form loops are often of small diameter and high resistance so that they carry an insignificant flow and hence can be neglected. As was pointed out earlier, this is the exact condition that creates convergence problems. The finite-element method does not require the use of artificial pipes to complete a loop since the connectivity of the elements is defined explicitly by the system matrix. Consequently, tree-type systems are readily solved with this procedure. In fact, the GENFEM program was used

very successfully during the 1974 spring semester at Lehigh Univ to analyze a transmission system problem that was almost entirely tree type with approximately ten loops included

The input data required for the program is equivalent to other solution techniques with the major exception that loop data does not need to be included. The distribution network is defined by input of the number of the pipe and the joints to which it is connected Another advantage over some solution methods is that any number of points of known pressure can be preselected

With loop-solution methods, all pipe and joint information must be available to the program at the same time This puts a definite limit on the size of the system that can be solved. The finite-element program, GENFEM, however, can operate on blocks of data. Thus, there is virtually no limit to the size of the network that can be solved. The element and nodal information can be stored on magnetic tapes or other devices and then read from the storage device in blocks, operated upon, and returned to storage on the tapes This feature must gain greater significance as water-distribution networks become larger and more interdependent

As stated previously, although not being specific to a finite-element program, the program developed has two additional features worth noting. First, the program GENFEM provides a choice of two established flow-head loss relationships. The Hazen-Williams equation has already been stated as Eq (24). The Darcy-Weisbach equation relates the same variables and includes the friction factor f.

$$h = \left( \int \frac{L}{D 2g A^2} \right) q^2 \tag{32}$$

An explicit expression¹² for the friction factor f is used rather than the classical implicit Colebrook and White equation¹² that requires an iterative solution. The friction factor f is expressed in terms of the Reynolds Number  $R_N$  and the relative roughness  $\kappa$  where  $\kappa$  is the ratio of the absolute roughness e to the pipe diameter D.

$$f = 0.094 \kappa^{0.255} + 0.53 \kappa + 88 \kappa^{0.44} R_N^{-1.62 \kappa^{0.134}}$$
(33)

Second, allowance for changes in temperature has been included since temperature appreciably affects the viscosity and to a negligible degree, the density of water The viscosity of water over a temperature range of 5C-30C varies from 0.0152 poise to 0.8004 centipoise An algorithm¹³ in terms of temperature T in degrees Celsius is used to define the viscosity  $\mu$  in poise.

$$\frac{1}{\mu} = 2\ 1482\ ([T - 8\ 435] + \sqrt{8078\ 4} + (34)]$$
$$[T - 8\ 435^2] - 120)$$

The program is written so that the temperature can be specified for each pipe. Any set of temperature conditions can be investigated for a particular circumstance.
Practical adaptation of the finite-element method should require a minimum of computer programming since most engineering firms and universities have finite-element programs readily available. The ease of modifying these programs depends upon the generality of their nature

#### Summary

The many advantages of the finite-element method have been documented. Most of these advantages hold true in a comparison of any loop method to the finite-element method The major advantage is the speed of convergence and the apparent lack of convergence problems of the proposed method over the Hardy Cross balancing flows method Other important advantages are the ability to include in the analysis all types of hydraulic elements, the choice of flow-head loss reiationships, the lack of artificial loops, the ease of adaption of existing finite-element programs, the unlimited network size, and finally, the ability to account for temperature effects

#### References

- 1. SPILLERS, WILLIAM R Automated Structural Analysis: An Introduction Pergamon Press, Inc., Elmsford, N Y (1972)
- EPP, ROBERT & FOWLER ALVIN G Efficient Code for Steady-State Flows in Networks. Jour. Div Hydrs, Proc ASCE, (Jan. 1970).
- 3. DILLINGHAM, J H & CLEASBY, J L New Computer Program for Hardy Cross Analysis CIRAS, Iowa State Univ, Ames, Iowa. (Jun 1965)
- DILLINGHAM, J H Computer Analysis of Water Distribution Systems, Pts. 1-5 Wtr. Sew Wks. 114 (volumes) 1-5 (1967)
- CROSS HARDY Analysis of Flow in Networks of Conduits or Conductors Bull. 386, Engrg Exp Sta, Univ of Illinois, Urbana, Ill (Nov 1936)
- 6. KALLY, E Computerized Planning of the Least Cost Water Distribution Network. Wtr. Sew Wks 119 121 (Aug 1972).
- 7. FIETZ, T. R Steady Flow in Pipe Networks by the Simple Loop Method Rprt 128, Wtr Res Lab, Univ of New South Wales, Manly Vale, N. W. W. Australia (Oct. 1972)
- 8. DAVIS, V D & SORENSEN, K E Handbook of Applied Hydraulics McGraw-Hill, New York, N Y (3rd ed, 1969)
- 9. DILLINGHAM, J. H. & CLEASBY, J L TWO Computer Programs for Hardy Cross Analysis. CIRAS, Iowa State Univ Ames, Iowa (Nov 1964)
- 10. FAIR, G M.; GEYER, J C.; & OKUN, D A. Elements of Water Supply and Wastewater Disposal. John Wiley & Sons, New York, N. Y. (2nd ed., 1971)
- 11. DESAI, SURESH DOCUMENTATION Program GENFEM Fritz Engrg. Lab. Rprt., Lehigh Univ., Bethlehem, Pa. (1975)
- 12. WOOD, DON J. An Explicit Friction Factor Relationship. Civ. Engrg., ASCE. 36:12:60 (Dec. 1966).
- 13. BINGHAM, E. C. Fluidity and Plasticity. McGraw-Hill, New York, N. Y. (1922).
- 14. KING, H. W. & BRATER, E. F. Handbook of Hydraulics. McGraw-Hill, New York, N. Y. (5th ed., 1963).

# Finite-Element Method for Water-Distribution Networks

Anthony G. Collins and Robert L. Johnson

A contribution submitted to the JOURNAL on Oct 13, 1973, and revised Sep 24, 1974, by Anthony G Collins, pollution cont engr, ACI Environics, Melbourne, Australia, and Robert L. Johnson (Active Membar, AWWA), assoc prof Dept of Civ Engrg, Lehigh Univ, Bethlehern, Pa.

Over the past two decades, the finiteelement method has been increasingly used in a variety of engineering fields including structural analysis, solid mechanics, and soil mechanics. The method uses the relationship between the basic properties of each discrete element to define the behavior of that element. A solution for the response of the overall system, subject to a set of boundary conditions, is provided by solving a set of compatible simultaneous equations by matrix solution techniques.

The equivalence of structural systems and pipe networks has long been recognized, and there are many examples of concurrent application of solution techniques or the exchange of solution methods The system of equations for structural problems is normally linear and hence suitable to matrix solution.

Although a specific pipe-network problem can be defined using a finite-element approach,¹ the actual solution of the network problem becomes very difficult because of the nonlinear constitutive equations relating the flow and head loss in each pipe or element. Indeed, matrix solution of the pipe-network problem² has been achieved using extensive numerical analysis and graph theory but without recognition of the advantages of the finite-element method

The successful application of the finiteelement method to pipe-network problems shows that the method is not only superior to conventional Hardy Cross solution techniques but that the further advantages of complete network representation, simplified input data, and unlimited network size can be obtained. Although not specific, to a finite-element solution, the program developed allows for solution by either the Hazen-Williams or the Darcy-Weisbach flow-head-loss relationships The program also can conside, the effect of temperature variations on head loss throughout the network

The computational algorithm used to arrive at the unique solution for an easily solved linear system equivalent to the true nonlinear system for the pipe networks was maintained in an extremely simple form in this article so that the advantages of the finite-element method could be readily observed Undoubtedly, further application of numerical-analysis techniques would improve the efficiency of the method

There are two specific reasons for the development of this method First, a computer program, PAWDS,^{3,4} which uses the Hardy Cross solution⁵ method of balancing flow for pipe-network problems, is used in undergraduate courses at Lehigh Univ in Bethlehem, Pa This Hardy Cross method or various refinements of the loop method (balancing heads in loops) were, in 1973, still used extensively in undergraduate education, engineering practice, and research.⁶⁷

The Hardy Cross approach to pipe-network analysis uses as a boundary condition either the fact that the algebraic sum of flows at any joint is zero (balancing flows) or that the algebraic sum of the head loss around any loop is zero (balancing heads) These are simply adaptations of the classical conservation of mass and conservation of energy, respectively Depending upon the criteria used, a correction is applied to the assumed pipe flows or assumed piezometric heads until convergence to a solution is obtained. This classical iteration procedure is quite satisfactory for most well-conditioned pipe systems. However, it has been pointed out that convergence to a solution is not necessarily guaranteed

There appears to be nothing inherent in either the electric analyzer with ordinary resistors or the Hardy Cross method which will consistently produce convergence of the errors toward zero with subsequent adjustments b

The PAWDS program used at Lehigh Univ. was plagued by convergence problems typical of the Hardy Cross method. Dillingham and Cleasby⁹ point out that when using the balancing-heads method, a pipe or pipes with high resistance to flow compared with others in the network can result in calculated flow corrections larger and in the opposite direction to the currently assumed flow. This will often cause a divergence in the computations, and no solution can be obtained. When the method of balancing flows is used Dillingham⁹ points out that if a large pipe of short length and relatively low flow exists, many iterations are necessary before an appreciable change in piezometric head is obtained if the value of the assumed piezometric head is incorrect. These situations are very practical in their nature. Typical pipe-distribution networks¹⁰ have these exact conditions

An extensive discussion of the convergence problems of the Hardy Cross method and the PAWDS program in particular is not intended in this article, but the existence of these problems should be noted

The second reason for developing the solution technique was because of the existence of a very efficient finite-element program, GENFEM, developed by Desai.¹¹ The advantage of this program is its completely general nature and hence easy adaptation for the pipe-network problem The mathematical basis and the method of application of the finite-element method is described in detail to allow easy adaption of other existing finite-element programs for use in solving water-distribution-network problems

#### Application of the Finite-Element Method

Mathematical basis. When the finiteelement method is applied to a structural problem, the structure is subdivided into discrete elements. Each of these elements must satisfy three conditions.

1. Equilibrium of forces must be maintained

2 Compatibility must be maintained.

3 The force-displacement relationship specified by the geometric and elastic properties of the discrete element must be satisfied.

The force F in the member or element is related to the displacement u and the element properties or stiffness K by Eq (1).

F

$$=K u \qquad (1)$$

The sum of the forces in the members at each node of the structure is zero except where an external force is applied By combining Eq (1) for all the elements in the structure into an equation of identical form to Eq (1) and solving for displacements, the equilibrium of the system is satisfied

An equivalent set of conditions for a pipe network exists, hence, the ability to draw the analogy:

1. The algebraic sum of the flows at any joint or node must be zero.

2. The value of the piezometric head at a joint or node is the same for all pipes connected to that joint.

3. The flow-head-loss relationship (such as Darcy-Weisbach or Hazen-Williams) must be satisified for each element or pipe.

The conditions for a pipe network deal with scalar quantities, whereas the structural conditions deal with vector quantities. The analogy is drawn between the magnitudes of the equivalent quantities as the vector aspects of the flow have no meaning for the network problem.

For a direct application of the finite-element method involving a matrix solution, incar relationship is required to define the element or pipe. Hence at this point, a relationship of the form of Eq (2) between Now q, head loss h and the hydraulic properties of the pipe c will be assumed.

$$a = ch$$

(2

Flow

The method of solution to make Eq (2 equivalent to established nonlinear flow-head-loss relationships will be described subsequently.

The head loss h in Eq (2) is the difference between the piezometric head H of the nodes or joints at each end of the element or pipe contributing to the sum of the flows O at that joint The pipe-system matrix is assembled by writing the equations for the sum of the flows O at each joint since this value is known to be either zero or equal to the imposed external flow or demand. Alternatively, if the piezometric head is specified at a joint, the sum of the pipe flows is implicitly defined The resulting set of simultaneous equations can be combined into matrix form defining the entire pipe system in terms of the sum of flows Q at a joint and of the piezometric heads H at the joints This matrix has the form

$$Q = CH$$
 (3)

When the matrix is solved, the piezometric heads at all joints are obtained. The difference in piezometric heads between two joints, which is the head loss, can be substituted into Eq (2) to calculate the flow in the pipe between those two joints. The direction of flow is automatically preserved by taking the sign of the difference of the piezometric heads into account

The finite element representing the pipe is of the simplest form possible Each element is one dimensional and has one degree of freedom at each node or joint. To apply the summation of the flows at a joint successfully, a convention must be adopted. Flow into a joint is taken as positive, and flow out of a joint is negative

The analysis of a simple pipe network, Fig. 1, is used to show the application of the finite-element method. Using the condition that the sum of the pipe flows  $(q_a, q_b, \ldots)$  in or out of a joint must satisfy the equilibrium flow criteria  $(Q_1, Q_2, \ldots)$ (i.e., the boundary conditions) at that joint, one can write the following equations:

$Q_1 = q_a + q_d$	(4)
$Q_2 = q_a + q_b$	(5)
$Q_3 = q_b + q_c + q_f$	(6)
$Q_4 = q_c + q_d + q_e$	(7)
$Q_5 = q_e + q_f$	(8)

The individual pipe flows can be expressed by Eq (2) noting that the head loss h is equal to the difference in the piezometric heads of the joints at each end of the particular pipe.

(9)
(10)
(11)
(12)
(13)
(14)

386 WATER TECHNOLOGY/DISTRIBUTION





Fig. 3: Initial Value of Pipe Coefficient c



μR.

Where R₂ 2 000

Fig. 4. Correction of Pipe Coefficient c



Fig. 5. Comparative Example Using PAWDS and GENFEM O - joint numbers; D - pipe numbers; length in feet, diameter in inches

JOURNAL AWWA

fions (4-8) can now be written in terms of the pipe coefficients  $(C_a, C_b, ...)$ and the piezometric heads  $(H_1, H_2, ...)$ Consistency of flow directions is taken into account by assuming the flow is away from the joint being considered, that is, the piezometric head at the other joints is subtracted from the piezometric head at the joint being considered

$$\begin{array}{l} Q_1 = C_o(H_1 - H_2) + C_d(H_1 - H_4) & (15) \\ Q_2 = C_o(H_2 - H_1) + C_b(H_2 - H_3) & (16) \\ Q_3 = C_b(H_3 - H_2) + C_c(H_3 - H_4) & (17) \\ + C_f(H_3 - H_5) \\ Q_4 = C_c(H_4 - H_3) + C_d(H_4 - H_1) & (18) \\ + C_e(H_4 - H_5) \end{array}$$

$$Q_5 = C_c(H_5 - H_4) + C_f(H_5 - H_3)$$
(19)

Equations (15-19) can be combined into the matrix form of Eq (3) to yield Eq (20). (See below)

For this particular example, the following boundary conditions are given.

$$H_1 = 100 \text{ ft}$$
  
 $Q_2 = 700 \text{ gpm}$   
 $Q_3 = 400 \text{ gpm}$   
 $Q_4 = 0 \text{ gpm}$   
 $Q_5 = 600 \text{ gpm}$ 

Substituting these values into Eq (20) gives Eq (21) as the final form for solution (See below)

The values of the coefficients  $(C_{ar}C_{br},...)$  for each pipe are determined by the procedure to be outlined. The unknowns,  $H_2$ ,  $H_3$ ,  $H_4$ ,  $H_5$  and  $Q_b$ , can be obtained by solving the matrix Eq (21). The flows in the individual pipes can be found, as previously stated, by substituting into the defining equations (Eq. [9-14] for this example) after the piezometric heads have been found for each joint

Method of application. For the successful application of the finite-element method, the constitutive equation used to relate flow and head loss must be linear or the matrix solution cannot be applied. In reality, the relationship is nonlinear and varies with the equation chosen. The application of the finite element method is accomplished by using a linear equation (Eq [2]) as the defining flow-head loss relationship and the successive correction of the pipe coefficient c until a unique solution is found satisfying both the equivalent linear relationship and a real nonlinear relationship such as the Hazen-Williams equation or the Darcy-Weisbach equation. When this unique solution has been found for all pipes the network distribution has been solved

The program, GENFEM, allows a choice of the Darcy-Weisbach equation or the Hazen-Williams equation will be used for purposes of explanation, although the method is identical for both equations. The relationship used to define flow versus head loss is shown in Fig 2 The transition from laminar to turbulent conditions for pipe flow occurs at a Reynolds Number  $R_{\lambda}$  of approximately 2000  $R_{\lambda}$  is defined by the pipe diameter D, and the dynamic viscosity  $\mu$ , the density  $\rho$  and the flow velocity V of the fluid flowing.

$$R_N = \frac{\rho VD}{\mu} \tag{22}$$

The flow  $q_T$  at which transition occurs, corresponding to a  $R_N$  of 2 000, is given by

$$v_T = V_A = \frac{2\,000\,\,\mu A}{\rho D} \tag{23}$$

For flows less than  $q_T$ , the flow vs headloss relationship is linear To avoid a discontinuity in the defining relationship because of the transition region between laminar and turbulent flow, the linear relationship is obtained by simply joining the origin to the point  $(h_T, q_T)$  with a straight line. The coordinate  $h_T$  is found from a substitution of the flow  $q_T$  into the turbulent flow equation. The linear portion of the graph, the laminar region, does not enter into the calculations of a practical problem The value of  $q_T$  ranges from 0.5 to 5 gpm for 6-16-in. diameter pipes whereas typical flows range from 200 to 5000 gpm for these size pipes, well into the turbulent range.

The Hazen-Williams equation relates the head loss h to the pipe diameter D, the pipe length L, the Hazen-Williams coefficient  $C_{HW}$ , the flow q and a coefficient c'for unit conversion.

$$h = c' \quad \frac{L}{D^{487}} \quad \frac{q}{C_{HW}}^{185}$$
(24)

This equation can be rewritten for a particular pipe by grouping terms into one constant  $c_r$ .

$$h = c_T q^{1.85}$$
 (25)

The solution technique can be divided into three steps. The first step is to select an initial value of the pipe coefficient c for each pipe and combine these to yield the



matrix pipe coefficients C. The system matrix is then solved for the value of the piezometric head at each joint Secondly, the individual pipe flows q are calculated by use of Eq (2) using the differences between the determined piezometric heads These flows are then substituted into Eq. (25) and since  $(c_{\tau})$  for each pipe is known, the pipe head losses are calculated. If the pipe head losses obtained from Eq. (25) correspond to those obtained from the matrix solution, then the unique solution satisfying both the Hazen-Williams equation and the linear Eq (2) has been found The third and final step required is to change the value of c to converge the problem to a solution if there is a difference between the head losses calculated by the two methods

A more detailed explanation of each of these steps follows. The initial value of the pipe coefficient  $c_1$  is chosen to correspond to  $R_N$  of 200 000 in each pipe, a typical value for a practical problem The flow  $(q_1)$  is then calculated from the Reynolds Number relationship, Eq (26).

$$q_1 = V_A \frac{200\,000\,\mu A}{\rho D}$$
 (26)

The value of the head loss  $h_1$  corresponding to this flow  $q_1$  is calculated from Eq. (25):

$$h_1 = c_{\rm T} \, q_1^{1\,85} \tag{27}$$

The pipe coefficient is then found from Eq (2) as shown in Fig. 3

$$c_1 = -\frac{q_1}{h_1} \tag{28}$$

This initial value of the pipe coefficient  $c_1$ for each pipe is then combined, according to the geometry of the network into the pipe coefficients  $C_1$  used in the matrix description of the network system. The matrix is then solved to yield the first estimate of the piezometric heads at each joint

The allowable deviation between a pipe head loss determined from the matrix solution of the joint piezometric heads and the corresponding value from the Hazen-Williams equation is a variable and can be specified for a particular case taking into account the type of problem and the degree of precision desired for the solution

The third step, adjusting the value of c, was developed with two criteria in mind The solution should converge reasonably rapidly, yet the technique should remain simple During the checking procedure, the flow  $q_c$  for each pipe calculated via Eq (2), and the matrix solution is used to determine the head loss  $h_c$  from the Hazen-Williams equation. The first procedure used in the development of the program was to obtain the correction of the c value for each pipe by assuming that the point  $h_c$ ,  $q_c$  was the unique solution and thus the correct linear relationship was defined by a straight line joining this in to the origin and defined by Eq (29)

$$h = \left(\frac{q_c}{h_c}\right) \qquad q \qquad (29)$$

The new value of c was then set equal to  $q_c$ 

 $\overline{h_c}$  When all the pipe coefficients were corrected in a similar way, the flow distribution obviously was altered, and this method proved to be an overcorrection when the matrix was resolved To dampen this overcorrection effect, an averaging technique was introduced The corrected value of c is taken to be the mean of the c value defined by Eq (29) and the value of c used to obtain the matrix solution This method of correcting c is shown in Fig 4. The averaging method reduced the number of cycles required for convergence by approximately one third.

#### Example Problems

It is not the intent of this article to present extensive comparison of different network problems since any comparison of computer programs must take into account ease of input data and flexibility of use as well as efficiency of computer time Two example problems are discussed to point out some apparent potential advantages of the finite element approach

An example problem³ shown in Fig 5, consisting of nineteen pipes and thirteen joints, was solved using the PAWDS program and the GENFEM program. The PAWDS program solved the system in eighteen iteration cycles and 1.07 s. The GENFEM program solved the network in fifteen iteration cycles and 4.73 s. Obviously, this example does not indicate a preferential method, but is included so that it can be considered with the next example to show the effect of increased system size

The second example problem with 75 pipes and 57 joints was also solved with both programs. The particular problem had been submitted by an undergraduate student and would not converge in the allowed time using the PAWDS program. Both the time limit and the iteration cycle limit were increased, and the problem eventually converged by the use of the PAWDS program after 16 048 iteration cycles and 768 s. The same problem was solved with the GENFEM program after twenty iteration cycles and 22.2 s This problem highlights the apparent lack of convergence problems for the finite-element method and also shows, when compared with the first example problem, that for the finite-element method, the number of iteration cycles to convergence appears virtually independent of the number of pipes and joints.

#### Discussion

The finite-element method is not restricted to a pipe as the only element. Any type of hydraulic element can be included that can be defined by a flow-head loss relationship When the pipe network is relatively small, such as in an industrial plant piping system, the fittings may become major head loss contributors. The head loss h across any of these elements is usually considered to be directly proportional to the velocity head by a coefficient k corresponding to the type of element.

$$h = k \quad \frac{V^2}{2g} \tag{30}$$

This can be easily converted to the required form, that is, in terms of flow q knowing the area A of the element.

$$h = \frac{k}{2gA^2} q^2 \tag{31}$$

A pump can be included in the system since a pump merely provides a "head gain" or negative head loss. The use of a pump element requires a flow-head loss relationship (the head-capacity curve for the pump). If the information is not available as an equation relating discharge and head, the pump information could be provided in tabular form. In this form the program would use linear interpolation between any two data points.

The basic finite-element method is not restricted to pipes flowing full In practice, water systems often contain open channels in the headwater sections. These open channels or even pipes flowing partially full can be included for analysis. The only requirement for an element is that the flow can be related to the head loss.

The range of hydraulic elements that can be included is limitless, provided a flow-head loss relationship for each element is known. An exact system representation can be obtained by introducing a combination of all the hydraulic elements^{$\sigma$} causing head loss or gain in the system While discussing this point one should remember that methods such as the Hardy Cross method of balancing heads technique^{5,7} require that all pipes are part of a loop. Typically, reservoirs or elevated tanks have one pipe connecting to the distribution system and an artificial pipe must be introduced to make a loop so that the Hardy Cross balancing heads solution method can be applied.

The use of high-resistance artificial pipes in the network has, in fact, often contributed to convergence difficulties. To simulate the actual conditions, the artificial pipes introduced to form loops are often of small diameter and high resistance so that they carry an insignificant flow and hence can be neglected As was pointed out earlier, this is the exact condition that creates convergence problems. The finite-element method does not require the use of artificial pipes to complete a loop since the connectivity of the elements is defined explicitly by the system matrix. Consequently, tree-type systems are readily solved with this procedure. In fact, the GENFEM program was used

very successfully during the 1974 spring semester at Lehigh Univ to analyze a transmission system problem that was almost entirely tree type with approximately ten loops included

The input data required for the program is equivalent to other solution techniques with the major exception that loop data does not need to be included. The distribution network is defined by input of the number of the pipe and the joints to which it is connected Another advantage over some solution methods is that any number of points of known pressure can be preselected

With loop-solution methods, all pipe and joint information must be available to the program at the same time. This puts a definite limit on the size of the system that can be solved The finite-element program, GENFEM, however, can operate on blocks of data. Thus, there is virtually no limit to the size of the network that can be solved. The element and nodal information can be stored on magnetic tapes or other devices and then read from the storage device in blocks, operated upon, and returned to storage on the tapes This feature must gain greater significance as water-distribution networks become larger and more interdependent

As stated previously, although not being specific to a finite-element program, the program developed has two additional features worth noting. First, the program GENFEM provides a choice of two established. flow-head loss relationships. The Hazen-Williams equation has already been stated as Eq (24). The Darcy-Weisbach equation relates the same variables and includes the friction factor f.

$$h = \left( \int \frac{L}{D 2g A^2} \right) q^2 \tag{32}$$

An explicit expression¹² for the friction factor f is used rather than the classical implicit Colebrook and White equation¹² that requires an iterative solution. The friction factor f is expressed in terms of the Reynolds Number  $R_N$  and the relative roughness  $\kappa$  where  $\kappa$  is the ratio of the absolute roughness e to the pipe diameter D.

$$f = 0.094 \kappa^{0.255} + 0.53 \kappa + 88 \kappa^{0.44} R_N^{-1.62 \kappa^{0.134}}$$
(33)

Second, allowance for changes in temperature has been included since temperature appreciably affects the viscosity and to a negligible degree, the density of water. The viscosity of water over a temperature range of 5C-30C varies from 0.0152 poise to 0.8004 centipoise An algorithm¹³ in terms of temperature T in degrees Celsius is used to define the viscosity  $\mu$  in poise.

$$\frac{1}{\mu} = 2 \, 1482 \, (\{T - 8 \, 435\} + \sqrt{8078 \, 4} + (34)) + (34)$$

The program is written so that the temperature can be specified for each pipe Any set of temperature conditions can be investigated for a particular circumstance. Practical adaptation of the finite-element method should require a minimum of computer programming since most engineering firms and universities have finite-element programs readily available The ease of modifying these programs depends upon the generality of their nature

#### Summary

The many advantages of the finite-element method have been documented. Most of these advantages hold true in a comparison of any loop method to the finite-element method The major advantage is the speed of convergence and the apparent lack of convergence problems of the proposed method over the Hardy Cross balancing flows method Other important advantages are the ability to include in the analysis all types of hydraulic elements, the choice of flow-head loss reiationships, the lack of artificial loops, the case of adaption of existing finite-element programs, the unlimited network size, and finally, the ability to account for temperature effects.

#### References

- SPILLERS, WILLIAM R Automated Structural Analysis: An Introduction. Pergamon Press, Inc., Elmsford, N. Y. (1972).
- EPP, ROBERT & FOWLER, ALVIN G. Efficient Code for Steady-State Flows in Networks. Jour. Div Hydrs, Proc. ASCE, (Jan. 1970).
- DILLINGHAM, J. H. & CLEASBY, J. L. New Computer Program for Hardy Cross Analysis CIRAS, Iowa State Univ., Ames, Iowa. (Jun 1965).
- DILLINGHAM, J H Computer Analysis of Water Distribution Systems, Pts 1-5. Wir. Sew. Wks 114 (volumes) 1-5 (1967)
- CROSS HARDY Analysis of Flow in Networks of Conduits or Conductors Bull. 386, Engrg Exp Sta, Univ of Illinois, Urbana, III (Nov 1936)
- KALLY, E. Computerized Planning of the Least Cost Water Distribution Network. Wir, Sew. Wks 119 121 (Aug 1972)
- FIETZ, T. R. Steady Flow in Pipe Networks by the Simple Loop Method Rprt 128, Wtr Res Lab, Univ of New South Wales, Manly Vale, N. W. W. Australia (Oct. 1972).
- 8. DAVIS, V D & SORENSEN, K E Handbook of Applied Hydraulics McGraw-Hill, New York, N Y. (3rd ed, 1969)
- 9. DILLINGHAM, J H & CLEASBY, J L Two Computer Programs for Hardy Cross Analysis CIRAS, Iowa State Univ. Ames, Iowa (Nov 1964)
- FAIR, G. M.; GEYER, J. C., & OKUN, D. A. Elements of Water Supply and Wastewater Disposal. John Wiley & Sons, New York, N. Y. (2nd ed., 1971)
- 11. DESAI, SURESH DOCUMENTATION Program GENFEM. Fritz Engrg Lab. Rprt., Lehigh Univ, Bethlehem, Pa (1975).
- WOOD, DON J. An Explicit Friction Factor Relationship. Civ. Engrg., ASCE. 36:12:60 (Dec 1966).
- 13. BINGHAM, E. C Fluidity and Plasticity. McGraw-Hill, New York, N Y. (1922)
- KING, H. W. & BRATER, E. F. Handbook of Hydraulics. McGraw-Hill, New York, N. Y. (5th ed., 1963).

# Finite-Element Method for Water-Distribution Networks

# Anthony G. Collins and Robert L. Johnson

A contribution submitted to the JOURNAL on Oct 13, 1973, and revised Sep 24, 1974, by Anthony G Collins, pollution cont engr, ACI Environics, Melbourne, Australia, and Robert L Johnson (Active Member, AWWA), assoc prof Dept of Civ Engrg, Lehigh Univ, Bethlehem, Pa

Over the past two decades, the finiteelement method has been increasingly used in a variety of engineering fields including structural analysis, solid mechanics, and soil mechanics. The method uses the relationship between the basic properties of each discrete element to define the behavior of that element. A solution for the response of the overall system, subject to a set of boundary conditions, is provided by solving a set of compatible simultaneous equations by matrix solution techniques.

The equivalence of structural systems and pipe networks has long been recognized, and there are many examples of concurrent application of solution techniques or the exchange of solution methods The system of equations for structural problems is normally linear and hence suitable to matrix solution

Although a specific pipe-network problem can be defined using a finite-element approach,¹ the actual solution of the network problem becomes very difficult because of the nonlinear constitutive equations relating the flow and head loss in each pipe or element. Indeed, matrix solution of the pipe-network problem² has been achieved using extensive numerical analysis and graph theory but without recognition of the advantages of the finite-element method.

The successful application of the finiteelement method to pipe-network problems shows that the method is not only superior to conventional Hardy Cross solution techniques but that the further advantages of complete network representation, simplified input data, and unlimited network size can be obtained. Although not specific, to a finite-element solution, the program developed allows for solution by either the Hazen-Williams or the Darcy-Weisbach flow-head-loss relationships The program also can consider the effect of temperature variations on head loss throughout the network

The computational algorithm used to arrive at the unique solution for an easily solved linear system equivalent to the true nonlinear system for the pipe networks was maintained in an extremely simple form in this article so that the advantages of the finite-element method could be readily observed Undoubtedly, further application of numerical-analysis techniques would improve the efficiency of the method

There are two specific reasons for the development of this method First, a computer program, PAWDS,^{3,4} which uses the Hardy Cross solution⁵ method of balancing flow for pipe-network problems, is used in undergraduate courses at Lehigh Univ in Bethlehem, Pa This Hardy Cross method or various refinements of the loop method (balancing heads in loops) were, in 1973, still used extensively in undergraduate education, engineering practice, and research.^{6,7}

The Hardy Cross approach to pipe-network analysis uses as a boundary condition either the fact that the algebraic sum of flows at any joint is zero (balancing flows) or that the algebraic sum of the head loss around any loop is zero (balancing heads) These are simply adaptations of the classical conservation of mass and conservation of energy, respectively. Depending upon the criteria used, a correction is applied to the assumed pipe flows or assumed piezometric heads until convergence to a solution is obtained. This classical iteration procedure is guite satisfactory for most well-conditioned pipe systems. However, it has been pointed out that convergence to a solution is not necessarily guaranteed.

There appears to be nothing inherent in either the electric analyzer with ordinary resistors or the Hardy Cross method which will consistently produce convergence of the errors toward zero with subsequent adjustments ⁸

The PAWDS program used at Lehigh Univ. was plagued by convergence problems typical of the Hardy Cross method. Dillingham and Cleasby⁹ point out that when using the balancing-heads method, a pipe or pipes with high resistance to flow compared with others in the network can result in calculated flow corrections larger and in the opposite direction to the currently assumed flow This will often cause a divergence in the computations, and no solution can be obtained. When the method of balancing flows is used Dillingham⁹ points out that if a large pipe of short length and relatively low flow exists, many iterations are necessary before an appreciable change in plezometric head is obtained if the value of the assumed piezometric head is incorrect. These situations are very practical in their nature. Typical pipe-distribution networks¹⁰ have these exact conditions

An extensive discussion of the convergence problems of the Hardy Cross method and the PAWDS program in particular is not intended in this article, but the existence of these problems should be noted

The second reason for developing the solution technique was because of the existence of a very efficient finite-element program, GENFEM, developed by Desai.¹¹ The advantage of this program is its completely general nature and hence easy adaptation for the pipe-network problem The mathematical basis and the method of application of the finite-element method is described in detail to allow easy adaption of other existing finite-element programs tor use in solving water-distribution-network problems.

#### Application of the Finite-Element Method

Mathamatical basis. When the finiteelement method is applied to a structural problem, the structure is subdivided into discrete elements. Each of these elements must satisfy three conditions.

1. Equilibrium of forces must be maintained.

2 Compatibility must be maintained.

3 The force-displacement relationship specified by the geometric and elastic properties of the discrete element must be satisfied.

The force F in the member or element is related to the displacement u and the element properties or stiffness K by Eq (1).

$$F = K u \tag{1}$$

The sum of the forces in the members at each node of the structure is zero except where an external force is applied By combining Eq (1) for all the elements in the structure into an equation of identical form to Eq (1) and solving for displacements, the equilibrium of the system is satisfied

An equivalent set of conditions for a pipe network exists, hence, the ability to draw the analogy.

1. The algebraic sum of the flows at any joint or node must be zero.

2. The value of the piezometric head at a joint or node is the same for all pipes connected to that joint

3. The flow-head-loss relationship (such as Darcy-Weisbach or Hazen-Williams) must be satisified for each element or pipe

The conditions for a pipe network deal with scalar quantities, whereas the structural conditions deal with vector quantities. The analogy is drawn between the magnitudes of the equivalent quantities as the vector aspects of the flow have no meaning for the network problem.

For a direct application of the finite-element method involving a matrix solution, a linear relationship is required to define the element or pipe. Hence at this point, a relationship of the form of Eq (2) between flow q, head loss h and the hydraulic properties of the pipe c will be assumed

q = ch (2 The method of solution to make Eq (2 equivalent to established nonlinear flowhead-loss relationships will be described subsequently

The head loss h in Eq (2) is the difference between the piezometric head H of the nodes or joints at each end of the element or pipe contributing to the sum of the flows O at that joint The pipe-system. matrix is assembled by writing the equations for the sum of the flows O at each joint since this value is known to be either zero or equal to the imposed external flow or demand Alternatively, if the prezometric head is specified at a joint, the sum of the pipe flows is implicitly defined. The resulting set of simultaneous equations can be combined into matrix form defining the entire pipe system in terms of the sum of flows Q at a joint and of the prezometric heads H at the joints This matrix has the form

$$Q = CH \tag{3}$$

When the matrix is solved, the piezometric heads at all joints are obtained. The difference in piezometric heads between two joints, which is the head loss, can be substituted into Eq (2) to calculate the flow in the pipe between those two joints. The direction of flow is automatically preserved by taking the sign of the difference of the piezometric heads into account

The finite element representing the pipe is of the simplest form possible Each element is one dimensional and has one degree of freedom at each node or joint To apply the summation of the flows at a joint successfully, a convention must be adopted. Flow into a joint is taken as positive, and flow out of a joint is negative

The analysis of a simple pipe network, Fig. 1, is used to show the application of the finite-element method. Using the condition that the sum of the pipe flows  $(q_a, q_b, \ldots)$  in or out of a joint must satisfy the equilibrium flow criteria  $(Q_1, Q_2, \ldots)$ (i.e., the boundary conditions) at that joint, one can write the following equations:

$Q_1 = q_a + q_d$	(4)
$Q_2 = q_a + q_b$	(5)
$Q_3 = q_b + q_c + q_f$	(6)
$Q_4 = q_c + q_d + q_e$	(7)
$Q_5 = q_e + q_f$	(8)

The individual pipe flows can be expressed by Eq (2) noting that the head loss *h* is equal to the difference in the piezometric heads of the joints at each end of the particular pipe.

$q_a = \pm C_a(H_1 - H_2)$	(
$q_b = \pm C_b (H_2 - H_3)$	(1
$q_{c} = \pm C_{c}(H_{3} - H_{4})$	(1
$\dot{q_d} = \pm \dot{C_d} (\dot{H_1} - \dot{H_4})$	(1
$q_e = \pm C_e (H_4 - H_5)$	(1
$\hat{q}_f = \pm \hat{C}_f (\hat{H}_3 - \hat{H}_5)$	(1

Ó)

1) 2) 3)

4)









Fig. 3. Initial Value of Pipe Coefficient c







Fig. 5. Comparative Example Using PAWDS and GENFEM O -- joint numbers; D -- pipe numbers; length in feet, diameter in inches

386 WATER TECHNOLOGY/DISTRIBUTION

÷

Fututions (4-8) can now be written in terms of the pipe coefficients  $(C_a, C_b, ...)$ and the piezometric heads  $(H_1, H_2, ...)$ Consistency of flow directions is taken into account by assuming the flow is away from the joint being considered, that is, the piezometric head at the other joints is subtracted from the piezometric head at the joint being considered

$$Q_{1} = C_{a}(H_{1} - H_{2}) + C_{d}(H_{1} - H_{4})$$
(15)  

$$Q_{2} = C_{a}(H_{2} - H_{1}) + C_{b}(H_{2} - H_{3})$$
(16)  

$$Q_{3} = C_{b}(H_{3} - H_{2}) + C_{c}(H_{3} - H_{4})$$
(17)  

$$+ C_{f}(H_{3} - H_{5})$$
(18)  

$$Q_{4} = C_{c}(H_{4} - H_{3}) + C_{d}(H_{4} - H_{1})$$
(18)

$$Q_5 = C_c(H_5 - H_4) + C_f(H_5 - H_3)$$
(19)

Equations (15-19) can be combined into the matrix form of Eq (3) to yield Eq (20). (See below.)

For this particular example, the following boundary conditions are given.

$$H_1 = 100 \text{ ft}$$
  
 $Q_2 = 700 \text{ gpm}$   
 $Q_3 = 400 \text{ gpm}$   
 $Q_4 = 0 \text{ gpm}$   
 $Q_5 = 600 \text{ gpm}$ 

Substituting these values into Eq (20) gives Eq (21) as the final form for solution (See below)

The values of the coefficients  $(C_{\alpha}, C_{b}, ...)$  for each pipe are determined by the procedure to be outlined. The unknowns,  $H_2$ ,  $H_3$ ,  $H_4$ ,  $H_5$  and  $Q_1$ , can be obtained by solving the matrix Eq (21). The flows in the individual pipes can be found, as previously stated, by substituting into the defining equations (Eq [9-14] for this example) after the piezometric heads have been found for each joint

Method of application. For the successful application of the finite-element method, the constitutive equation used to relate flow and head loss must be linear or the matrix solution cannot be applied. In reality, the relationship is nonlinear and varies with the equation chosen. The application of the finite element method is accomplished by using a linear equation (Eq [2]) as the defining flow-head loss relationship and the successive correction of the pipe coefficient c until a unique solution is found satisfying both the equivalent linear relationship and a real nonlinear relationship such as the Hazen-Williams equation or the Darcy-Weisbach equation. When this unique solution has been found for all pipes the network distribution has been solved

The program, GENFEM, allows a choice of the Darcy-Weisbach equation or the Hazen-Williams equation will be used for purposes of explanation, although the method is identical for both equations. The relationship used to define flow versus head loss is shown in Fig 2. The transition from laminar to turbulent conditions for pipe flow occurs at a Reynolds Number  $R_N$  of approximately 2000  $R_N$  is defined by the pipe diameter D, and the dynamic viscosity  $\mu$ , the density  $\rho$  and the flow velocity V of the fluid flowing.

$$R_N = \frac{\rho VD}{\mu}$$
(22)

The flow  $q_T$  at which transition occurs, corresponding to a  $R_N$  of 2 000, is given by

$$r = VA = \frac{2\,000\,\mu A}{\rho D} \tag{23}$$

For flows less than  $q_T$  the flow vs headloss relationship is linear. To avoid a discontinuity in the defining relationship because of the transition region between laminar and turbulent flow, the linear relationship is obtained by simply joining the origin to the point  $(h_T, q_T)$  with a straight line. The coordinate  $h_T$  is found from a substitution of the flow  $q_T$  into the turbulent flow equation The linear portion of the graph, the laminar region, does not enter into the calculations of a practical problem The value of  $q_T$  ranges from 05 to 5 gpm for 6-16-in. diameter pipes whereas typical flows range from 200 to 5000 gpm for these size pipes, well into the turbulent range

The Hazen-Williams equation relates the head loss h to the pipe diameter D, the pipe length L, the Hazen-Williams coefficient  $C_{HW}$ , the flow q and a coefficient c'for unit conversion.

$$\hbar = c' \frac{L}{D^{487}} \left(\frac{q}{C_{HW}}\right)^{185}$$
(24)

This equation can be rewritten for a particular pipe by grouping terms into one constant  $c_{T}$ .

$$h = c_T q^{185}$$
 (25)

The solution technique can be divided into three steps. The first step is to select an initial value of the pipe coefficient c for each pipe and combine these to yield the



matrix pipe coefficients C. The system matrix is then solved for the value of the piezometric head at each joint Secondly, the individual pipe flows q are calculated by use of Eq (2) using the differences between the determined piezometric heads. These flows are then substituted into Eq (25) and since  $(c_r)$  for each pipe is known, the pipe head losses are calculated. If the pipe head losses obtained from Eq (25) correspond to those obtained from the matrix solution, then the unique solution satisfying both the Hazen-Williams equation and the linear Eq (2) has been found The third and final step required is to change the value of c to converge the problem to a solution if there is a difference between the head losses calculated by the two methods

A more detailed explanation of each of these steps follows. The initial value of the pipe coefficient  $c_1$  is chosen to correspond to  $R_N$  of 200 000 in each pipe, a typical value for a practical problem. The flow  $(q_1)$  is then calculated from the Reynoids Number relationship, Eq (26).

$$q_1 = VA \quad \frac{200\ 000\ \mu A}{\rho D}$$
 (26)

The value of the head loss  $h_1$  corresponding to this flow  $q_1$  is calculated from Eq. (25).

$$h_1 = c_{\rm T} \, q_1^{1\,85} \tag{27}$$

The pipe coefficient is then found from Eq (2) as shown in Fig 3

$$c_1 = \frac{q_1}{h_1} \tag{28}$$

This initial value of the pipe coefficient  $c_1$ for each pipe is then combined, according to the geometry of the network into the pipe coefficients  $C_1$  used in the matrix description of the network system The matrix is then solved to yield the first estimate of the piezometric heads at each joint

The allowable deviation between a pipe head loss determined from the matrix solution of the joint piezometric heads and the corresponding value from the Hazen-Williams equation is a variable and can be specified for a particular case taking into account the type of problem and the degree of precision desired for the solution

The third step, adjusting the value of c, was developed with two criteria in mind The solution should converge reasonably rapidly, yet the technique should remain simple During the checking procedure, the flow  $q_c$  for each pipe calculated via Eq (2), and the matrix solution is used to determine the head loss  $h_c$  from the Hazen-Williams equation. The first procedure used in the development of the program was to obtain the correction of the c value for each pipe by assuming that the point  $h_c$ ,  $q_c$  was the unique solution and thus the correct linear relationship was defined by a straight line joining this point to the origin and defined by Eq (29)

$$h = \left(\frac{q_c}{h_c}\right) \qquad q \qquad (29)$$

The new value of c was then set equal to  $q_c$ 

 $\overline{h_c}$  When all the pipe coefficients were corrected in a similar way, the flow distribution obviously was altered, and this method proved to be an overcorrection when the matrix was resolved. To dampen this overcorrection effect, an averaging technique was introduced. The corrected value of c is taken to be the mean of the c value defined by Eq (29) and the value of c used to obtain the matrix solution. This method of correcting c is shown in Fig 4. The averaging method reduced the number of cycles required for convergence by approximately one third

#### Example Problems

It is not the intent of this article to present extensive comparison of different network problems since any comparison of computer programs must take into account ease of input data and flexibility of use as well as efficiency of computer time. Two example problems are discussed to point out some apparent potential advantages of the finite element approach.

An example problem³ shown in Fig 5, consisting of nineteen pipes and thirteen joints, was solved using the PAWDS program and the GENFEM program. The PAWDS program solved the system in eighteen iteration cycles and 1.07 s. The GENFEM program solved the network in fifteen iteration cycles and 4.73 s. Obviously, this example does not indicate a preferential method, but is included so that it can be considered with the next example to show the effect of increased system size.

The second example problem with 75 pipes and 57 joints was also solved with both programs. The particular problem had been submitted by an undergraduate student and would not converge in the allowed time using the PAWDS program. Both the time limit and the iteration cycle limit were increased, and the problem eventually converged by the use of the PAWDS program after 16 048 iteration cycles and 768 s. The same problem was solved with the GENFEM program after twenty iteration cycles and 22.2 s This problem highlights the apparent lack of convergence problems for the finite-element method and also shows, when compared with the first example problem, that for the finite-element method, the number of iteration cycles to convergence appears virtually independent of the number of pipes and joints.

#### Discussion

The finite-element method is not restricted to a pipe as the only element. Any type of hydraulic element can be included that can be defined by a flow-head loss relationship When the pipe network is relatively small, such as in an industrial plant piping system, the fittings may become major head loss contributors. The head loss hacross any of these elements is usually considered to be directly proportional to the velocity head by a coefficient k corresponding to the type of element

$$h = k \quad \frac{V^2}{2g} \tag{30}$$

This can be easily converted to the required form, that is, in terms of flow q knowing the area A of the element.

$$h = \frac{k}{2g A^2} q^2 \qquad (31)$$

A pump can be included in the system since a pump merely provides a "head gain" or negative head loss. The use of a pump element requires a flow-head loss relationship (the head-capacity curve for the pump) If the information is not available as an equation relating discharge and head, the pump information could be provided in tabular form In this form the program would use linear interpolation between any two data points

The basic finite-element method is not restricted to pipes flowing full. In practice, water systems often contain open channels in the headwater sections These open channels or even pipes flowing partially full can be included for analysis The only requirement for an element is that the flow can be related to the head loss.

The range of hydraulic elements that can be included is limitless, provided a flow-head loss relationship for each element is known. An exact system representation can be obtained by introducing a combination of all the hydraulic elements^o causing head loss or gain in the system While discussing this point one should remember that methods such as the Hardy Cross method of balancing heads technique^{5,7} require that all pipes are part of a loop. Typically, reservoirs or elevated tanks have one pipe connecting to the distribution system and an artificial pipe must be introduced to make a loop so that the Hardy Cross balancing heads solution method can be applied.

The use of high-resistance artificial pipes in the network has, in fact, often contributed to convergence difficulties. To simulate the actual conditions, the artificial pipes introduced to form loops are often of small diameter and high resistance so that they carry an insignificant flow and hence can be neglected As was pointed out earlier, this is the exact condition that creates convergence problems. The finite-element method does not require the use of artificial pipes to complete a loop since the connectivity of the elements is defined explicitly by the system matrix. Consequently, tree-type systems are readily solved with this procedure. In fact, the GENFEM program was used

very successfully during the 1974 spring semester at Lehigh Univ to analyze a transmission system problem that was almost entirely tree type with approximately ten loops included

The input data required for the program is equivalent to other solution techniques with the major exception that loop data does not need to be included. The distribution network is defined by input of the number of the pipe and the joints to which it is connected Another advantage over some solution methods is that any number of points of known pressure can be preselected

With loop-solution methods, all pipe and joint information must be available to the program at the same time This puts a definite limit on the size of the system that can be solved The finite-element program, GENFEM, however, can operate on blocks of data Thus, there is virtually no limit to the size of the network that can be solved. The element and nodal information can be stored on magnetic tapes or other devices and then read from the storage device in blocks, operated upon. and returned to storage on the tapes This feature must gain greater significance as water-distribution networks become larger and more interdependent

As stated previously, although not being specific to a finite-element program, the program developed has two additional features worth noting. First, the program GENFEM provides a choice of two established flow-head loss relationships. The Hazen-Williams equation has already been stated as Eq (24). The Darcy-Weisbach equation relates the same variables and includes the friction factor f.

$$h = \left( \int_{D}^{L} \frac{L}{2g A^2} \right) q^2$$
 (32)

An explicit expression¹² for the friction factor f is used rather than the classical implicit Colebrook and White equation¹² that requires an iterative solution. The friction factor f is expressed in terms of the Reynolds Number  $R_N$  and the relative roughness  $\kappa$  where  $\kappa$  is the ratio of the absolute roughness e to the pipe diameter D.

$$f = 0.094 \kappa^{0.255} + 0.53 \kappa + 88 \kappa^{0.44} R_N^{-1.62 \kappa^{0.134}}$$
(33)

Second, allowance for changes in temperature has been included since temperature appreciably affects the viscosity and to a negligible degree, the density of water. The viscosity of water over a temperature range of 5C-30C varies from 0.0152 poise to 0.8004 centipoise. An algorithm¹³ in terms of temperature T in degrees Celsius is used to define the viscosity  $\mu$  in poise.

$$\frac{1}{\mu} = 2 \, 1482 \, ([T - 8 \, 435] + \sqrt{8078 \, 4} + \\ [T - 8 \, 435^2] - 120)$$
(34)

The program is written so that the temperature can be specified for each pipe. Any set of temperature conditions can be investigated for a particular circumstance. Practical adaptation of the finite-element method should require a minimum of computer programming since most engineering firms and universities have finite-element programs readily available. The ease of modifying these programs depends upon the generality of their nature.

t

#### Summary

The many advantages of the finite-element method have been documented. Most of these advantages hold true in a comparison of any loop method to the finite-element method The major advantage is the speed of convergence and the apparent lack of convergence problems of the proposed method over the Hardy Cross balancing flows method Other important advantages are the ability to include in the analysis all types of hydraulic elements, the choice of flow-head loss relationships, the lack of artificial loops, the ease of adaption of existing finite-element programs, the unlimited network size, and finally, the ability to account for temperature effects.

#### References

- 1. SPILLERS, WILLIAM R Automated Structural Analysis, An Introduction, Pergamon Press, Inc., Elmsford, N Y (1972)
- 2. EPP, ROBERT & FOWLER, ALVIN G. Efficient Code for Steady-State Flows in Networks. Jour Div Hydrs, Proc ASCE, (Jan 1970).
- 3. DILLINGHAM, J H & CLEASBY, J L New Computer Program for Hardy Cross Analysis CIRAS, Iowa State Univ, Ames, Iowa. (Jun 1965).
- DILLINGHAM, J H Computer Analysis of Water Distribution Systems, Pts. 1-5 Wir. Sew Wks 114 (volumes) 1-5 (1967).
- CROSS HARDY Analysis of Flow in Networks of Conduits or Conductors Bull. 386, Engrg Exp Sta, Univ of Illinois, Urbana, III (Nov 1936)
- 6. KALLY, E Computerized Planning of the Least Cost Water Distribution Network. Wir. Sew. Wks 119 121 (Aug 1972)
- 7. FIETZ, T. R. Steady Flow in Pipe Networks by the Simple Loop Method Rprt 128, Wir Res Lab, Univ of New South Wales, Manly Vale, N. W. W., Australia (Oct. 1972).
- 8. DAVIS, V D & SORENSEN, K E Handbook of Applied Hydraulics McGraw-Hill, New York, N Y (3rd ed., 1969)
- 9. DILLINGHAM, J. H & CLEASBY, J. L. Two Computer Programs for Hardy Cross 'Analysis CIRAS, Iowa State Univ Ames, Iowa (Nov. 1964)
- FAIR, G. M., GEYER, J. C., & OKUN, D. A. Elements of Water Supply and Wastewater Disposal. John Wiley & Sons, New York, N. Y. (2nd ed., 1971)
- DESAI, SURESH Documentation Program GENFEM. Fritz Engrg Lab. Rprt., Lehigh Univ., Bethlehem, Pa (1975)
- WOOD, DON J. An Explicit Friction Factor Relationship. Civ. Engrg., ASCE. 36:12:60 (Dec. 1966).
- 13. BINGHAM, E. C. Fluidity and Plasticity. McGraw-Hill, New York, N. Y. (1922).
- KING, H. W. & BRATER, E. F. Handbook of Hydraulics. McGraw-Hill, New York, N. Y. (5th ed., 1963).

# Finite-Element Method for Water-Distribution Networks

۵, ا

# Anthony G. Collins and Robert L. Johnson

A contribution submitted to the JOURNAL on Oct 13, 1973, and revised Sep 24, 1974, by Anthony G Collins, pollution cont engr, ACI Environics, Melbourne, Australia, and Robert L Johnson (Active Member, AWWA), assoc prof Dept of Civ Engrg, Lenigh Univ, Bethlehem, Pa.

Over the past two decades, the finiteelement method has been increasingly used in a variety of engineering fields including structural analysis, soild mechanics, and soil mechanics. The method uses the relationship between the basic properties of each discrete element to define the behavior of that element. A solution for the reaponse of the overall system, subject to a set of boundary conditions, is provided by solving a set of compatible simultaneous equations by matrix solution techniques.

The equivalence of structural systems and pipe networks has long been recognized, and there are many examples of concurrent application of solution techniques or the exchange of solution methods The system of equations for structural problems is normally linear and hence suitable to matrix solution

Although a specific pipe-network problem can be defined using a finite-element approach,¹ the actual solution of the network problem becomes very difficult because of the nonlinear constitutive equations relating the flow and head loss in each pipe or element Indeed, matrix solution of the pipe-network problem² has been achieved using extensive numerical analysis and graph theory but without recognition of the advantages of the finite-element method

The successful application of the finiteelement method to pipe-network problems shows that the method is not only superior to conventional Hardy Cross solution techniques but that the further advantages of complete network representation, simplified input data, and unlimited network size can be obtained. Although not specific, to a finite-element solution, the program developed allows for solution by either the Hazen-Williams or the Darcy-Weisbach flow-head-loss relationships The program also can conside, the effect of temperature variations on head loss throughout the network

The computational algorithm used to arrive at the unique solution for an easily solved linear system equivalent to the true nonlinear system for the pipe networks was maintained in an extremely simple form in this article so that the advantages of the finite-element method could be readily observed Undoubtedly, further application of numerical-analysis techniques would improve the efficiency of the method.

There are two specific reasons for the development of this method First, a computer program, PAWDS,³⁴ which uses the Hardy Cross solution⁵ method of balancing flow for pipe-network problems, is used in undergraduate courses at Lehigh Univ in Bethlehem, Pa This Hardy Cross method or various refinements of the loop method (balancing heads in loops) were, in 1973, still used extensively in undergraduate education, engineering practice, and research.⁶

The Hardy Cross approach to pipe-network analysis uses as a boundary condition either the fact that the algebraic sum of flows at any joint is zero (balancing flows) or that the algebraic sum of the head loss around any loop is zero (balancing heads) These are simply adaptations of the classical conservation of mass and conservation of energy, respectively Depending upon the criteria used, a correction is applied to the assumed pipe flows or assumed piezometric heads until convergence to a solution is obtained. This classical iteration procedure is quite satisfactory for most well-conditioned pipe systems. However, it has been pointed out that convergence to a solution is not necessarily guaranteed.

There appears to be nothing inherent in either the electric analyzer with ordinary resistors or the Hardy Cross method which will consistently produce convergence of the errors toward zero with subsequent adjustments ⁸

The PAWDS program used at Lehigh Univ was plagued by convergence problems typical of the Hardy Cross method. Dillingham and Cleasby⁹ point out that when using the balancing-heads method, a pipe or pipes with high resistance to flow compared with others in the network can result in calculated flow corrections larger and in the opposite direction to the currently assumed flow. This will often cause a divergence in the computations, and no solution can be obtained. When the method of balancing flows is used. Dillingham⁹ points out that if a large pipe of short length and relatively low flow exists, many iterations are necessary before an appreciable change in piezometric head is obtained if the value of the assumed piezometric head is incorrect. These situations are very practical in their nature. Typical pipe-distribution networks¹⁰ have these exact conditions

An extensive discussion of the convergence problems of the Hardy Cross method and the PAWDS program in particular is not intended in this article, but the existence of these problems should be noted.

The second reason for developing the solution technique was because of the existence of a very efficient finite-element program, GENFEM, developed by Desai ¹¹ The advantage of this program is its completely general nature and hence easy adaptation for the pipe-network problem The mathematical basis and the method of application of the finite-element method is described in detail to allow easy adaption of other existing finite-element programs for use in solving water-distribution-network problems

#### Application of the Finite-Element Method

Mathematical basis. When the finiteelement method is applied to a structural problem, the structure is subdivided into discrete elements. Each of these elements must satisfy three conditions:

1. Equilibrium of forces must be maintained.

2. Compatibility must be maintained

3 The force-displacement relationship specified by the geometric and elastic properties of the discrete element must be satisfied.

The force F in the member or element is related to the displacement u and the element properties or stiffness K by Eq. (1).

E ---

The sum of the forces in the members at each node of the structure is zero except where an external force is applied. By combining Eq (1) for all the elements in the structure into an equation of identical form to Eq (1) and solving for displacements, the equilibrium of the system is satisfied

An equivalent set of conditions for a pipe network exists, hence, the ability to draw the analogy:

1. The algebraic sum of the flows at any joint or node must be zero.

2. The value of the piezometric head at a joint or node is the same for all pipes connected to that joint.

3. The flow-head-loss relationship (such as Darcy-Weisbach or Hazen-Williams) must be satisified for each element or pipe

The conditions for a pipe network deal with scalar quantities, whereas the structural conditions deal with vector quantities. The analogy is drawn between the magnitudes of the equivalent quantities as the vector aspects of the flow have no meaning for the network problem.

For a direct application of the finite-element method involving a matrix solution, a linear relationship is required to define the element or pipe. Hence at this point, a relationship of the form of Eq (2) between flow q, head loss h and the hydraulic properties of the pipe c will be assumed.

لمنک

$$a = ch$$

The method of solution to make Eq (2 equivalent to established nonlinear flowhead-loss relationships will be described subsequently.

The head loss h in Eq (2) is the difference between the piezometric head Hof the nodes or joints at each end of the element or pipe contributing to the sum of the flows O at that joint The pipe-system matrix is assembled by writing the equations for the sum of the flows O at each joint since this value is known to be either zero or equal to the imposed external flow or demand. Alternatively, if the piezometric head is specified at a joint, the sum of the pipe flows is implicitly defined. The resulting set of simultaneous equations can be combined into matrix form defining the entire pipe system in terms of the sum of flows Q at a joint and of the piezometric heads H at the joints. This matrix has the form

$$Q = CH \tag{3}$$

When the matrix is solved, the piezometric heads at all joints are obtained. The difference in piezometric heads between two joints, which is the head loss, can be substituted into Eq (2) to calculate the flow in the pipe between those two joints. The direction of flow is automatically preserved by taking the sign of the difference of the piezometric heads into account.

The finite element representing the pipe is of the simplest form possible. Each element is one dimensional and has one degree of freedom at each node or joint. To apply the summation of the flows at a joint successfully, a convention must be adopted. Flow into a joint is taken as positive, and flow out of a joint is negative

The analysis of a simple pipe network, Fig. 1, is used to show the application of the finite-element method Using the condition that the sum of the pipe flows  $(q_a, q_b, \dots)$  in or out of a joint must satisfy the equilibrium flow criteria  $(Q_1, Q_2, ...)$ (i.e., the boundary conditions) at that joint, one can write the following equations:

$$\begin{array}{c} Q_1 = q_a + q_d & (4) \\ Q_2 = q_a + q_b & (5) \\ Q_3 = q_b + q_c + q_f & (6) \\ Q_4 = q_c + q_d + q_c & (7) \\ Q_5 = q_e + q_f & (8) \end{array}$$

The individual pipe flows can be expressed by Eq (2) noting that the head loss h is equal to the difference in the piezometric heads of the joints at each end of the particular pipe.

$\begin{array}{l} q_a = -c_a (M_1 - M_2) \\ q_b = \pm C_b (H_2 - H_3) \\ q_c = \pm C_c (H_3 - H_4) \\ q_d = \pm C_d (H_1 - H_4) \end{array} (11)$	$a_{1} = +$	$+C_{-}(H_{1}-H_{2})$	(9
$\begin{array}{l} q_c = \pm C_c (H_3 - H_4) \\ q_d = \pm C_d (H_1 - H_4) \end{array} (1)$	- a a = ∃	$C_{1}(H_{1} - H_{2})$	- cić
$q_d = \pm C_d (H_1 - H_4)$ (1)	$q_{c} = \pm$	$C_{1}(H_{1} - H_{2})$	- ài
	$q_{d} = \pm$	$= C_A (H_1 - H_A)$	<u>(1</u> 2
$q_e = \pm C_e (H_A - H_S) \tag{1}$	$q_{p} = \pm$	$C_{\mu}(H_{A} - H_{s})$	(13
$q_f = \pm C_f (H_3 - H_5)$ (14)	$q_f = \pm$	$C_{f}(H_{3} - H_{5})$	(14





Fig. 3: Initial Value of Pipe Coefficient c



Head Loss





Plow

Fig. 5. Comparative Example Using PAWDS and GENFEM O -joint numbers; D -pipe numbers; length in feet, diameter in inches

JOURNAL AWWA

WATER TECHNOLOGY/DISTRIBUTION

386

J quations (4-8) can now be written in terms of the pipe coefficients  $(C_a, C_{b_1}, ...)$ and the piezometric heads  $(H_1, H_2, ...)$ (onsistency of flow directions is taken into account by assuming the flow is away from the joint being considered, that is, the piezometric head at the other joints is subtracted from the piezometric head at the joint being considered

$$Q_{1} = C_{a}(H_{1} - H_{2}) + C_{d}(H_{1} - H_{4})$$
(15)  

$$Q_{2} = C_{a}(H_{2} - H_{1}) + C_{b}(H_{2} - H_{3})$$
(16)  

$$Q_{3} = C_{b}(H_{3} - H_{2}) + C_{c}(H_{3} - H_{4})$$
(17)  

$$+ C_{f}(H_{3} - H_{5})$$
(18)  

$$Q_{4} = C_{4}(H_{4} - H_{1}) + C_{c}(H_{4} - H_{1})$$
(18)

$$+ C_{e}(H_{4} - H_{5})$$

$$Q_{e} = C_{e}(H_{5} - H_{4}) + C_{e}(H_{5} - H_{5})$$
(19)

Equations (15-19) can be combined into the matrix form of Eq (3) to yield Eq (20). (See below)

For this particular example, the following boundary conditions are given.

$$l_{1} = 100 \text{ ft}$$
  
 $Q_{2} = 700 \text{ gpm}$   
 $Q_{3} = 400 \text{ gpm}$   
 $Q_{4} = 0 \text{ gpm}$   
 $Q_{5} = 600 \text{ gpm}$ 

Substituting these values into Eq (20) gives Eq (21) as the final form for solution (See below)

The values of the coefficients  $(C_a, C_b, \ldots)$  for each pipe are determined by the procedure to be outlined. The unknowns,  $H_2$ ,  $H_3$ ,  $H_4$ ,  $H_5$  and  $Q_i$ , can be obtained by solving the matrix Eq (21). The flows in the individual pipes can be found, as previously stated, by substituting into the defining equations (Eq [9-14] for this example) after the piezometric heads have been found for each joint.

Method of application. For the successful application of the finite-element method, the constitutive equation used to relate flow and head loss must be linear or the matrix solution cannot be applied. In reality, the relationship is nonlinear and varies with the equation chosen. The application of the finite element method is accomplished by using a linear equation (Eq [2]) as the defining flow-head loss relationship and the successive correction of the pipe coefficient c until a unique solution is found satisfying both the equivalent linear relationship and a real nonlinear relationship such as the Hazen-Williams equation or the Darcy-Weisbach equation. When this unique solution has been found for all pipes the

network distribution has been solved.

The program GENFEM, allows a choice of the Darcy-Weisbach equation or the Hazen-Williams equation. The Hazen-Williams equation will be used for purposes of explanation, although the method is identical for both equations. The relationship used to define flow versus head loss is shown in Fig. 2. The transition from laminar to turbulent conditions for pipe flow occurs at a Reynolds Number  $R_N$  of approximately 2000.  $R_N$  is defined by the pipe diameter D, and the dynamic viscosity  $\mu$ , the density  $\rho$  and the flow velocity V of the fluid flowing.

$$R_N = \frac{\rho VD}{\mu} \tag{22}$$

The flow  $q_7$  at which transition occurs, corresponding to a  $R_N$  of 2 000, is given by

$$r = VA = \frac{2\,000\,\,\mu A}{\rho D} \tag{23}$$

For flows less than  $q_T$  the flow vs headloss relationship is linear. To avoid a discontinuity in the defining relationship because of the transition region between laminar and turbulent flow, the linear relationship is obtained by simply joining the origin to the point  $(h_T, q_T)$  with a straight line The coordinate  $h_T$  is found from a substitution of the flow  $q_T$  into the turbulent flow equation The linear portion of the graph, the laminar region, does not enter into the calculations of a practical problem The value of  $q_T$  ranges from 0.5 to 5 gpm for 6-16-in. diameter pipes whereas typical flows range from 200 to 5000 gpm for these size pipes, well into the turbulent range.

The Hazen-Williams equation relates the head loss h to the pipe diameter D, the pipe length L, the Hazen-Williams coefficient  $C_{HW}$ , the flow q and a coefficient c'for unit conversion.

$$h = c' \frac{L}{D^{487}} \left(\frac{q}{C_{HW}}\right)^{185}$$
(24)

This equation can be rewritten for a particular pipe by grouping terms into one constant  $c_{T}$ .

$$a = c_T q^{1.85}$$
 (25)

The solution technique can be divided into three steps. The first step is to select an initial value of the pipe coefficient c for each pipe and combine these to yield the



matrix pipe coefficients C. The system matrix is then solved for the value of the piezometric head at each joint. Secondly, the individual pipe flows q are calculated by use of Eq (2) using the differences between the determined piezometric heads. These flows are then substituted into Eq (25) and since  $(c_r)$  for each pipe is known, the pipe head losses are calculated. If the pipe head losses obtained from Eq (25) correspond to those obtained from the matrix solution, then the unique solution satisfying both the Hazen-Williams equation and the linear Eq (2) has been found The third and final step required is to change the value of c to converge the problem to a solution if there is a difference between the head losses calculated by the two methods

A more detailed explanation of each of these steps follows The initial value of the pipe coefficient  $c_1$  is chosen to correspond to  $R_N$  of 200 000 in each pipe, a typical value for a practical problem. The flow  $(q_1)$  is then calculated from the Reynolds Number relationship, Eq (26)

$$q_1 = VA \quad \frac{200\ 000\ \mu A}{\rho D}$$
 (26)

The value of the head loss  $h_1$  corresponding to this flow  $q_1$  is calculated from Eq. (25):

$$h_1 = c_T q_1^{1\,85} \tag{27}$$

The pipe coefficient is then found from Eq. (2) as shown in Fig. 3

$$c_1 = -\frac{q_1}{h_1}$$
 (28)

This initial value of the pipe coefficient  $c_1$  for each pipe is then combined, according to the geometry of the network into the pipe coefficients  $C_1$  used in the matrix description of the network system. The matrix is then solved to yield the first estimate of the piezometric heads at each joint

The allowable deviation between a pipe head loss determined from the matrix solution of the joint piezometric heads and the corresponding value from the Hazen-Williams equation is a variable and can be specified for a particular case taking into account the type of problem and the degree of precision desired for the solution.

The third step, adjusting the value of c, was developed with two criteria in mind The solution should converge reasonably rapidly, yet the technique should remain simple During the checking procedure, the flow  $q_c$  for each pipe calculated via Eq (2), and the matrix solution is used to determine the head loss  $h_c$  from the Hazen-Williams equation. The first procedure used in the development of the program was to obtain the correction of the c value for each pipe by assuming that the point  $h_c$   $q_c$  was the unique solution and thus the correct linear relationship was defined by a straight line joining this point to the origin and defined by Eq (29)

$$h = \left(\frac{q_c}{h_c}\right) \qquad q \qquad (29)$$

The new value of c was then set equal to  $q_c$ 

 $\overline{h_c}$  When all the pipe coefficients were corrected in a similar way, the flow distribution obviously was altered, and this method proved to be an overcorrection when the matrix was resolved. To dampen this overcorrection effect, an averaging technique was introduced. The corrected value of c is taken to be the mean of the c value defined by Eq (29) and the value of c used to obtain the matrix solution. This method of correcting c is shown in Fig. 4. The averaging method reduced the number of cycles required for convergence by approximately one third

#### Example Problems

It is not the intent of this article to present extensive comparison of different network problems since any comparison of computer programs must take into account ease of input data and flexibility of use as well as efficiency of computer time Two example problems are discussed to point out some apparent potential advantages of the finite element approach

An example problem³ shown in Fig. 5, consisting of nineteen pipes and thirteen joints, was solved using the PAWDS program and the GENFEM program. The PAWDS program solved the system in eighteen iteration cycles and 1.07 s. The GENFEM program solved the network in fifteen iteration cycles and 4.73 s. Obviously, this example does not indicate a preferential method, but is included so that it can be considered with the next example to show the effect of increased system size.

The second example problem with 75 pipes and 57 joints was also solved with both programs The particular problem had been submitted by an undergraduate student and would not converge in the allowed time using the PAWDS program. Both the time limit and the iteration cycle limit were increased, and the problem eventually converged by the use of the PAWDS program after 16 048 iteration cycles and 768 s The same problem was solved with the GENFEM program after twenty iteration cycles and 22.2 s This problem highlights the apparent lack of convergence problems for the finite-element method and also shows, when compared with the first example problem, that for the finite-element method, the number of iteration cycles to convergence appears virtually independent of the number of pipes and joints.

#### Discussion

The finite-element method is not restricted to a pipe as the only element. Any type of hydraulic element can be included that can be defined by a flow-head loss relationship When the pipe network is relatively small, such as in an industrial plant piping system, the fittings may become major head loss contributors. The head loss h across any of these elements is usually considered to be directly proportional to the velocity head by a coefficient k corresponding to the type of element.

$$h = k \quad \frac{V^2}{2g} \tag{30}$$

This can be easily converted to the required form, that is, in terms of flow qknowing the area A of the element

$$h = \frac{k}{2g A^2} q^2 \qquad (31)$$

A pump can be included in the system since a pump merely provides a "head gain" or negative head loss. The use of a pump element requires a flow-head loss relationship (the head-capacity curve for the pump). If the information, is not available as an equation relating discharge and head, the pump information could be provided in tabular form. In this form the program would use linear interpolation between any two data points.

The basic finite-element method is not restricted to pipes flowing full. In practice, water systems often contain open channels in the headwater sections. These open channels or even pipes flowing partially full can be included for analysis The only requirement for an element is that the flow can be related to the head loss.

The range of hydraulic elements that can be included is limitless, provided a flow-head loss relationship for each element is known. An exact system representation can be obtained by introducing a combination of all the hydraulic elements^o causing head loss or gain in the system. While discussing this point one should remember that methods such as the Hardy Cross method of balancing heads technique^{5,7} require that all pipes are part of a loop. Typically, reservoirs or elevated tanks have one pipe connecting to the distribution system and an artificial pipe must be introduced to make a loop so that the Hardy Cross balancing heads solution method can be applied.

The use of high-resistance artificial pipes in the network has, in fact, often contributed to convergence difficulties. To simulate the actual conditions, the artificial pipes introduced to form loops are often of small diameter and high resistance so that they carry an insignificant flow and hence can be neglected. As was pointed out earlier, this is the exact condition that creates convergence problems. The finite-element method does not require the use of artificial pipes to complete a loop since the connectivity of the elements is defined explicitly by the system matrix Consequently, tree-type systems are readily solved with this procedure. In fact, the GENFEM program was used

very successfully during the 1974 spring semester at Lehigh Univ to analyze a transmission system problem that was almost entirely tree type with approximately ten loops included

The input data required for the program is equivalent to other solution techniques with the major exception that loop data does not need to be included. The distribution network is defined by input of the number of the pipe and the joints to which it is connected Another advantage over some solution methods is that any number of points of known pressure can be preselected

With loop-solution methods, all pipe and joint information must be available to the program at the same time This puts a definite limit on the size of the system that can be solved. The finite-element program, GENFEM, however, can operate on blocks of data. Thus, there is virtually no limit to the size of the network that can be solved The element and nodal information can be stored on magnetic tapes or other devices and then read from the storage device in blocks, operated upon, and returned to storage on the tapes. This feature must gain greater significance as water-distribution networks become larger and more interdependent

As stated previously, although not being specific to a finite-element program, the program developed has two additional features worth noting. First, the program GENFEM provides a choice of two established flow-head loss relationships. The Hazen-Williams equation has already been stated as Eq (24) The Darcy-Weisbach equation relates the same variables and includes the friction factor f.

$$h = \left( \int \frac{L}{D \, 2g \, A^2} \right) q^2 \tag{32}$$

An explicit expression¹² for the friction factor f is used rather than the classical implicit Colebrook and White equation¹² that requires an iterative solution. The friction factor f is expressed in terms of the Reynolds Number  $R_N$  and the relative roughness  $\kappa$  where  $\kappa$  is the ratio of the absolute roughness e to the pipe diameter D.

$$f = 0.094 \kappa^{0.255} + 0.53 \kappa + 88 \kappa^{0.44} R_N^{-1.62 \kappa^{0.134}}$$
(33)

Second, allowance for changes in temperature has been included since temperature appreciably affects the viscosity and to a negligible degree, the density of water. The viscosity of water over a temperature range of 5C-30C varies from 0.0152 poise to 0.8004 centipoise. An algorithm¹³ in terms of temperature T in degrees Celsius is used to define the viscosity  $\mu$  in poise.

$$\frac{1}{\mu} = 2 \, 1482 \, ([T - 8 \, 435] + \sqrt{80784} + \\ [T - 8 \, 435^2] - 120)$$
(34)

The program is written so that the temperature can be specified for each pipe. Any set of temperature conditions can be investigated for a particular circumstance. Practical adaptation of the finite-element method should require a minimum of computer programming since most engineering firms and universities have finite-element programs readily available. The ease of modifying these programs depends upon the generality of their nature.

#### Summary

The many advantages of the finite-element method have been documented. Most of these advantages hold true in a comparison of any loop method to the finite-element method The major advantage is the speed of convergence and the apparent lack of convergence problems of the proposed method over the Hardy Cross balancing flows method. Other important advantages are the ability to include in the analysis all types of hydraulic elements, the choice of flow-head loss relationships, the lack of artificial loops, the ease of adaption of existing finite-element programs, the unlimited network size, and finally, the ability to account for temperature effects.

#### References

- 1. SPILLERS, WILLIAM R Automated Structural Analysis: An Introduction. Pergamon Press, Inc., Elmsford, N Y (1972).
- 2. EPP. ROBERT & FOWLER. ALVIN G. Efficient Code for Steady-State Flows in Networks. Jour. Div Hydrs, Proc. ASCE, (Jan. 1970).
- 3. DILLINGHAM, J H. & CLEASBY, J. L New Computer Program for Hardy Cross Analysis. CIRAS, Iowa State Univ, Ames, Iowa. (Jun. 1965).
- DILLINGHAM, J. H. Computer Analysis of Water Distribution Systems, Pts. 1-5. Wtr. Sew. Wks 114⁻ (volumes) 1-5 (1967).
- CROSS HARDY Analysis of Flow in Networks of Conduits or Conductors. Bull. 386, Engrg Exp Sta, Univ of Illinois, Urbana, Ill. (Nov 1936)
- KALLY, E Computerized Planning of the Least Cost Water Distribution Network. Wir. Sew. Wks. 119-121 (Aug. 1972).
- 7. FIETZ T. R Steady Flow in Pipe Networks by the Simple Loop Method Rprt. 128, Wir Res Lab, Univ of New South Wales, Manly Vale, N W. W, Australia. (Oct. 1972).
- 8. DAVIS, V. D. & SORENSEN, K. E. Handbook of Applied Hydraulics McGraw-Hill, New York, N. Y. (3rd ed., 1969).
- 9. DILLINGHAM, J. H. & CLEASBY, J. L. Two Computer Programs for Hardy Cross Analysis CIRAS, Iowa State Univ. Ames, Iowa (Nov. 1964).
- FAIR, G. M.; GEYER, J. C.; & OKUN, D. A. Elements of Water Supply and Wastewater Disposal, John Wiley & Sons, New York, N. Y. (2nd ed., 1971).
- 11. DESAI, SURESH DOCUMENTATION Program GENFEM. Fritz Engrg. Lab. Rprt., Lehigh Univ., Bethlehem, Pa. (1975).
- 12. WOOD, DON J. An Explicit Friction Factor Relationship. Civ. Engrg., ASCE. 36:12:60 (Dec. 1966).
- 13. BINGHAM, E. C. Fluidity and Plasticity. McGraw-Hill, New York, N Y. (1922).
- 14. KING, H. W. & BRATER, E. F. Handbook of Hydraulics. McGraw-Hill, New York, N. Y. (5th ed., 1963).

## NOMBRE Y DIRECCION

- ING. JORGE ANGELES ALVAREZ Ave. Revolución 526-303 San Pedro de los Pinos México 18, D. F. Tel: 5-16-40-30
- 2. ING. SERGIO AYALA ANDRADE Alonso Cano No. 4 Col. Alfonso XIII México 19, D. F. Tel:6-51-42-76
- 3. ING. MARIO BENAVIDES ALONSO Cerrado de Kiff No. 5 2a. Col. del Periodista México 13, D. F. Tel: 5-39-62-40
- 4. ING. CARLOS A. BREMAUNTZ MONGE Grabadores No. 27 Jardines de Churubusco México 8, D. F.
- 5. ING. RAMON CERVANTES BELTRAN Edif. "A"-5 Depto. 401 Torres de Mixcoac México 19, D. F. Tel: 5-93-25-30
- 6. ING. F. FILIBERTO CERVANTES R. Dr. Lucio 103 Edif. 4-5 Depto. 704 Col. Doctores México 7, D. F. Tel: 588-60-51

#### EMPRESA Y DIRECCION

DIVISION DE ESTUDIOS SUPERIORES DE LA FACULTAD DE INGENIERIA Ciudad Universitaria México 20, D. F. Tel: 5-48-58-77

INSTITUTO MEXICANO DEL PETROLEO Av. de los 100 Metros No. 152 San Bartolo Atepehuacan México, D. F. Tel: 5-67-66-00

COMISION FEDERAL DE ELECTRICIDAD Ródano No. 14-518 Col. Cuauhtémoc México 5, D. F. Tel: 5-53-71-33

COMISION FEDERAL DE ELECTRICIDAD Ródano No. 14 Col. Cuauhtémoc México 5, D. F. Tel: 5-53-71-33

DIVISION DE ESTUDIOS SUPERIORES DE LA FACULTAD DE INGENIERIA Ciudad Universitaria México 20, D. F. Tel: 550-18-24

C.I.E.P.S., s.c. INGENIEROS CONSUL-TORES Y PROYECTISTAS Cordoba 127 Col. Roma México 8, D. F. Tel: 574-74-41

## NOMBRE Y DIRECCION

- 7. PABLO A. DELGADILLO REYNOSO Av. Universidad 1790-401 Romero de Terreros México 20, D. F. Tel: 5-48-91-71
- 8. VICTOR J. DEL RAZO TAPIA Paseo de Francia No. 138-3a. Secc. Lomas Verdes Naucalpan, Edo. de México
- 9. ING. RAFAEL DIAZ CASTILLO Hacienda de Pasteje No. 122 Echegaray Edo. de México Tel: 560-23-46
- 10. ING. RAFAEL DIAZ DE LEON DELGADO Zacatepec 209 Echegaray, Edo. de México Tel: 5-60-21-02
- 11. DR. JOSE S. FLORIO Rio Pánuco 63-301 Col. Cucuahtémoc México 5, D. F. Tel: 5-66-22-47
- 12. ING. ARMANDO H. FUENTES LOPEZ Retorno 104 de Ote. 160 No. 9 Unidad Modelo México 13, D. F. Tel: 5-81-10-79
- 13. ING. JOSE ANTONIO GARCIA VAZQUEZ Tajin No. 445 Col. Narvarte México 12, D. F. Tel: 5-43-39-22

## EMPRESA Y DIRECCION

INSTITUTO DE INGENIERIA,UNAM Ciudad Universitaria México 20, D. F. Tel: 5-48-97-95

SECRETARIA DE RECURSOS HIDRAULICOS Viena No. 20-301 Col. Juárez México 6, D. F. Tel: 591-03-83

COMISION FEDERAL DE ELECTRICIDAD Ródano No. 14 Col. Cuauhtémoc México 5, D. F. Tel: 5-53-71-33

COMISION FEDERAL DE ELECTRICIDAD Ródano No. 14 Col. Cuauhtémoc México 5, D. F. Tel: 5-53-71-33

DIVISION DE ESTUDIOS SUPERIORES DE LA FACULTAD DE INGENIERIA,UNAM Ciudad Universitaria México 20, D. F. Tel: 5-48-58-77

PETROLEOS MEXICANOS Bahia de Ballenas No. 5-100.Piso Col. Verónica Anzurez México 17, D. F. Tel: 5-31-60-50

INSTITUTO MEXICANO DEL PETROLEO Av. de los 100 Metros No. 152 México, D. F. Tel: 5-67-66-00

### NOMBRE Y DIRECCION

- 14. ING. JOSE G. GASCA ESPITIA Manzana 304 Lote 54 Ciudad Azteca México, D. F.
- 15. ING. LUIS JORGE GONZALEZ MORENO Ave. Universidad 1900-50-403 México 20, D. F. Tel: 5-48-22-89
- 16. ING. JOAQUIN GONZALEZ ZENTENO Punta Azul No. 22 Fracc. Lomas de Valle Dorado Edo. de México Tel: 5-66-88-12
- 17. ING. LUIS HERREJON DE LA TORRE Valparaiso No. 77 Tepeyac Insurgentes México 14, D. F. Tel:577-80-19
- 18. ING. ARMANDO HERRERA KURI José T. Cuéllar No. 5 Col. Obrera México 8, D. F. Tel: 578-38-65
- 19. ING. MARCO ANTONIO ISLAS RAMIREZ Soria 89-1 Col. Alamos México 13, D. F. Tel: 538-72-58

### EMPRESA Y DIRECCION

COMISION FEDERAL DE ELECTRICIDAD Ródano No. 14 Col. Cuauhtémoc México 5, D. F. Tel: 5-53-71-33 Ext.2138

UNIVERSIDAD NACIONAL AUTONOMA DE MEXICO Ciudad Universitaria México 20, D. F. Tel: 5-48-96-69

INSTITUTO MEXICANO DEL SEGURO SOCIAL Durango No.291 Col. Roma México 7, D. F. Tel: 5-53-21-11 Ext.135

PETROLEOS MEXICANOS Av. Marina Nacional No. 329 Col. Anáhuac México 13, D. F. Tel: 531-63-67

SECRETARIA DE OBRAS PUBLICAS Xola y Av. Universidad Col. Alamos México 8, D. F. Tel: 590-89-86

ISTME-ICA Mineria No. 145 Col. Escandón México 18, D. F. Tel: 5-16-04-60 Ext.280

## NOMBRE Y DIRECCION

- 20. ING. FELIPE KAIM FRANCIS B. Ortiz de Campos No. 2746 Parques de San Felipe Chihuahua, Chih. Tel: 3-68-58
- 21. ING. ARTURO LARA LOPEZ Hidalgo 402-1 Salamanca, Gto.
- 22. ING. JOSE ROSARIO LARA SALAZAR Calle 2a. 1354-1 Col. Ejidal Culiacán, Sinaloa
- 23. ING. MARTIN LOPEZ GUDIÑO Ghilardi 1186 Mezquitan Country Guadalajara, Jal. Tel: 23-70-00
- 24. ING. JORGE LOPEZ RIOS Alicia No. 41 Col. Guadalupe Tepeyac México 14, D.F. Tel: 5-17-55-54
- 25. ING. NAZARIO MARTINEZ REYES Secundaria 3 No. 574 Col. Obrera Sur Monclova, Coah. Tel: 3-43-53
- 26. LIC. EMILIO MEDEL GOMEZ La Venta 504 Col. Bella Vista Salamanca, Gto.

## EMPRESA Y DIRECCION

UNIVERSIDAD AUTONOMA DE CHIHUAHUA FACULTAD DE INGENIERIA Ciudad Universitaria Chihuahua, Chih. Tel: 3-37-11

UNIVERSIDAD DE GUANAJUATO Prol. Tampico s/n Apdo. Postal 215 Suc."A" de Correos Guanajuato, Gto. Tel: 8-09-11

UNIVERSIDAD AUTONOMA DE SINALOA Constitución y Andrade Culiacán, Sinaloa Tel: 2-49-70

UNIVERSIDAD AUTONOMA DE GUADALAJARA Paseo de las Aguilas 7000 Lomas del Valle Guadalajara,Jal. Tel: 16-99-00

INSTITUTO MEXICANO DEL PETROLEO Av. de los 100 Metros México, D. F. Tel: 5-67-66-00 Ext.2384

UNIVERSIDAD AUTONOMA DE COAHUILA Avenida Barranquilla s/n Col. Guadalupe Monclova, Coah. Tel: **3**-18-46

FACULTAD DE INGENIERIA - UNIVERSI-DAD DE GUANAJUATO Tampico s/n Salamanca, Gto.

## NOMBRE Y DIRECCION

- 27. MIGUEL MEDINA GARCIA Edificio 33-A-302 Unidad Cuitlahuac México 16, D. F. Tel: 5-56-35-96
- 28. ING. JOAQUIN MARIO MENDEZ SALDAÑA Edif. 7 Depto. 301 Col. Doctores México 7, D. F. Tel: 5-78-28-93
- 29. ING. LUIS ARTURO MOLINA BARRAGAN Avenida Venustiano Carranza No.703 Ote. Monclova, Coah. Tel: 3-09-73
- 30. JUAN FRANCISCO MOREIRA RIOS Mozart No. 46 Col. Peralvillo México 2, D. F. Tel: 5-83-72-67
- 31. ING. AGUSTIN NAVARRO HERRERA Alberto J. Pani No. 153 Cd. Satélite Edo. de México Tel: 5-62-42-03
- 32. ING. FELIPE DE JESUS OROZCO ZEPEDA Mezquitic 1090 Colina de las Aguilas Guadalajara, Jal. Tel: 22-76-06
- 33. ING. ROBERTO ORTEGA RAMIREZ Mollendo 1038-8 Col. Lindavista México 14, D. F. Tel: 5-86-65-24

## EMPRESA Y DIRECCION

- SECRETARIA DE RECURSOS HIDRAULICOS Paseo de la Reforma No. 107 Col. San Rafael México 5, D. F. Tel: 5-66-06-88
- SECRETARIA DE RECURSOS HIDRAULICOS Paseo de la Reforma No. 69 México, D. F. Tel: 5-66-18-59

UNIVERSIDAD AUTONOMA DE COAHUILA Avenida Barranquilla s/n Col. Guadalupe Monclova, Coah. Tel: 3-18-46

GEOSISTEMAS, S. A. Aniceto Ortega No. 1310 Col. del Valle México 12, D. F. Tel: 5-34-55-29

PETROLEOS MEXICANOS Bahia de Ballenas No. 5-100.Piso México, D. F. Tel: 5-31-63-67

UNIVERSIDAD AUTONOMA DE GUADALAJARA Paseo de las Aguilas 7000 Lomas del Valle Guadalajara, Jal. Tel: 16-99-00

INSTITUTO MEXICANO DEL PETROLEO Av. de los 100 Metros No. 152 San Bartolo Atepehuacan México 14, D. F. Tel: 5-67-66-00

## NOMBRE Y DIRECCION

## EMPRESA Y DIRECCION

- 34. ING. BONIFACIO CARLOS A. PEÑA PARDO UNIVERSIDAD VERACRUZANA Bravo No. 1007 Veracruz, Ver. Tel: 2-49-31 Garretera Mocambo Veracruz, Ver. Tel: 3-17-59
- 35. ING. VICTOR PORRAS SILVA Retorno 14 Av. Taller No. 21 Col. Jardin Balbuena México 9, D. F. Tel: 5-52-96-63
- 36. FISICO ANGEL QUINTERO ROMO Andador 7 del Temoluco 14-4 Acueducto de Guadalupe México 14, D. F.
- 37. ING. CARLOS AUGUSTO RAMOS LARIOS Goldsmith 214-7 Col. Polanco México 5, D. F. Tel: 5-31-93-21
- 38. ING. JOSE M. RODRIGUEZ AGUILERA Av. Claveria 43-2 Col. Claveria México 16, D. F. Tel: 5-37-80-84
- 39. JESUS ARMANDO RODRIGUEZ CEDEÑO Sauces No. 595 Azcapotzalco México 16, D. F. Tel: 5-61-47-07
- 40. JORGE O. RODRIGUEZ GUTIERREZ Quebrada 304-6 Col'. Narvarte México 12, D. F.

DIVISION DE ESTUDIOS SUPERIORES DE LA FACULTAD DE INGENIERIA Ciudad Universitaria México 20 D. F. Tel: 5-50-18-24

INSTITUTO MEXICANO DEL PETROLEO Av. de los 100 Metros No. 152 Col. Vallejo Lindavista México 14, D. F. Tel: 5-67-66-00

CENTRO DE CALCULO DE LA FACULTAD DE INGENIERIA Ciudad Universitaria Méxicó 20, D. F. Tel: 5-48-65-00 Ext.261

I.S.T.M.E. GRUPO ICA Mineria No. 145 Col. Escandón México 18, D. F. Tel: 5-16-04-60 Ext.280

SECRETARIA DE RECURSOS HIDRAULICOS Paseo de la Reforma No. 51 México 1, D. F. Tel: 5-92-03-10

SECRETARIA DE RECURSOS HIDRAULICOS Paseo de la Reforma No. 136-11 México, D. F. Tel: 5-35-33-09

## NOMBRE Y DIRECCION

- 41. ING. DANIEL ROJO SOTO Carlos Ma. de Bustamante No.19 Cd. Satélite Edo. de México Tel: 5-62-71-52
- 42. FRANCISCO SALAZAR ESPARZA Mitla No.596 Col. Vertiz Narvarte México 13, D. F.
- 43. ING. CESAR SANCHEZ ESPINOSA Circuito Cronistas No. 76 Cd. Satélite Edo. de México Tel: 5-72-32-27
- 44. ING. JORGE SANDOVAL GARCIA Héroes del 47 No. 109-A Churubusco México 21, D. F.
- 45. FRANCISCO SANDOVAL PADILLA Santander No. 76 San Rafael Azcapotzalco México 16, D. F. Tel: 5-61-68-84
- 46. ING. OSCAR L. VALLE MOLINA Lago Guanacacha No. 153 Col. Anáhuac México 17, D. F. Tel: 5-45-22-69
- 47. ING. MARCO ANTONIO TAPIA LIZARRAGA Coyoacán No.312-7 Col. del Valle México 12, D. F. Tel: 5-23-49-73

## EMPRESA Y DIRECCION

SECRETARIA DE RECURSOS HIDRAULICOS Paseo de la Reforma No.136-120.Piso México, D. F. Tel: 5-35-31-92

SECRETARIA DE OBRAS PUBLICAS Xola y Av. Universidad Col. Narvarte México 12, D. F.

COMISION FEDERAL DE ELECTRICIDAD Ródano No. 14 Col. Cuauhtémoc México 5, D. F. Tel: 5-53-71-33 Ext.2606

INSTITUTO MEXICANO DEL SEGURO SO-CIAL Durango 291-3er. Piso Col.Roma México 7, D. F. Tel: 5-53-21-11 Ext.134

COMISION DE AGUAS DEL VALLE DE MEXI-CO Balderas 55-204 México 1, D. F. Tel: 5-10-02-94

INSTITUTO MEXICANO DEL PETROLEO Av. de los 100 Metros No. 152 San Bartolo Atepehuacan México, D. F. Tel: 5-67-66-00

FACULTAD DE INGENIERIA,UNAM Ciudad Universitaria México 20, D. F.

## NOMBRE Y DIRECCION

- 48. ING. FERNANDO ZAMORANO BERNAL Portillo No. 72 Residencial Villa Coapa México 22, D. F. Tel: 5-94-33-04
- 49. ING. LUIS M. ZAMARRIPA RENDON Presa No. 84-C Guanajuato, Gto.
- 50. ING. PEDRO ANTONIO VALENZUELA S. Rio Petatlán No. 976 Culiacán Rosales, Sinaloa

## EMPRESA Y DIRECCION

INSTITUTO MEXICANO DEL PETROLEO Av. de los 100 Metros No. 152 México 14, D. F. Tel: 5-67-66-00 Ext.2399

UNIVERSIDAD DE GUANAJUATO Av. Juářez 77 Guanajuato, Gto.

へ

UNIVERSIDAD AUTONOMA DE SINALOA Andrade y Constitución Culiacán Rosales, Sinaloa Tel: 2-49-70



## MARC APPLICATION SUMMARY

## THERMAL AND ELASTIC ANALYSIS OF A PISTON

A piston was analyzed by MARC Analysis Research Corporation under combined thermal and pressure loading that simulated normal operating conditions. The idealized piston mesh is shown in a perspective plot in Figure 1.





A linear elastic analysis indicated that the most highly stressed areas were at the wrist pin-pin bore interface and at the oil cooling channel surface, just inside the ring land area at the top of the piston.

The MARC system was used to generate the model mesh, the thermal data and the stress analysis results. One hundred and twenty-eight isoparametric twenty node brick elements were used to model the piston and the piston pin. Special modeling considerations included use of an elastic foundation stiffness in place of the crank rod and tying constraints for the interaction of the pin and the piston. The final model resulted in 1002 node points with a total of 2673 reduced degrees of freedom. The maximum nodal half-bandwidth of the optimized mesh was 175. Figure 2 is an isotherm plot of the upper piston surface.

The thermal data for this analysis was generated using the MARC system transient heat transfer capability. Figure 3, a plot of the Mises equivalent stress in the piston top, demonstrates the MARC graphic capabilities to distill and present results in the most straight-forward manner.

## MARC ANALYSIS RESEARCH CORPORATION

MARC Analysis Research Corporation has offices in Providence, Rhode Island, and in Palo Alto, California. Dr. Pedro V. Marcal is President, and he is located in the Palo Alto office. The company is oriented toward providing problem-solving services to the engineering community through lease or through the datacenter offering of the MARC Program, as well as through complete problem solution via our consulting groups in Palo Alto and Providence and through the MARC-sponsored finite-element-technology and MARC-usage courses. The staff is equally divided between the Palo Alto and Providence offices, and hence will give short turn-around on problems that may arise. In addition, Mr. Patrick Stuart, manager of MARC European Operations, is in Stuttgart, West Germany (address on back side) in order to better serve our European customers. A brochure describing the MARC Analysis Research Corporation is available on request.